An experimental approach to remedial writing instruction was compared with other teaching methods in common use in New York City, in a study involving 71 teachers of remedial English and 2,066 of their pupils. The experimental program correlated reading and writing instruction in a highly structured design for the purpose of improving expository writing. Objectives of the program included the analysis and development of instruments to provide accurate student profiles, utilization of teaching materials that specifically correlated reading and writing, training of remedial teachers to cope better with students' reading and writing problems, evaluation of progress within and between experimental and control groups, and articulation between high schools and colleges in preparing open-admissions students for college English. Results relevant to each of the objectives are reported, including the finding that approximately 80% of the experimental group, but only 45% of the control group, improved in their written work by the end of their semester of participation in the program. (AA)
A STRATEGY FOR COPING WITH HIGH SCHOOL AND COLLEGE REMEDIAL ENGLISH PROBLEMS

by

Richard M. Bossone

and

Lynn Quitman Troyka

A Center for Advanced Study in Education Project
Graduate School/University Center
City University of New York

CASE 08–76
1976
ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The authors would like to express their gratitude to the many people who generously gave their support, time, and energy to the successful completion of this project:

To members of the Board of Education, in particular Dr. Amelia Ashe, who gave inspiration, encouragement and assistance in getting the project under way; Dr. Anthony J. Polemeni, Director, Office of Educational Evaluation, who gave invaluable aid in supervising the analysis and the tabulation of the data; Dr. Fred Smith, Research Assistant, who assisted him in those endeavors; Dr. Samuel Polatnick, Executive Director, High School Division, and Dr. Fillmore Peltz, Administrator, ACCESS Programs, who made possible the cooperation of the New York City High Schools; and Mr. Norvin Smookler, Chairman, Department of English, Tottenville High School, who served with special skill and tact as the supervisor of the high school teachers on this project.

To members of the Board of Higher Education, 1975-76, in particular Mr. Alfred A. Giardino, who gave inspiration and encouragement in getting the project under way; and to Chancellor Robert J. Kibbee, Deputy Chancellor Seymour C. Hyman, President Harold M. Proshansky, Graduate Center, and Dr. Allan Freedman, who gave special support throughout the project.

To Dr. Max Weiner, Director of the Center for Advanced Study in Education (CASE) and Executive Officer of the Doctoral Program in Educational Psychology at the Graduate School of The City University, who closely supervised the data analysis in this project and offered special guidance throughout; Dr. Alan Gross; Michael Schlessinger, CASE programmer; and Connie Cirrincione, Barbara Fisher, Irvin Schonfeld, and Barry Snow, CASE Research Assistants, for assisting in the tabulation of the data.

To Dr. Allen Mandelbaum and Dr. John Shawcross, Executive Officer and Deputy Executive Officer of the Doctoral Program in English at The Graduate School of The City University, who gave enthusiastic support and assistance in getting the internship program under way.

To Dr. Gertrude Downing, for analysis of and comments on teacher training data; Dr. Pamela Di Pesa, Research Assistant, for contributions made to sections of Part II; and Dr. Robert Lugton, for presenting the ESL materials to the seminars.

To the experimental teachers, interns, and participating professors (see Appendix A) as well as the control teachers who taught the classes and collected data for this project.

To Mr. Norman Adler, Dr. Samuel Ceccarelli, Dr. William Coleman, Mrs. Pearl Gasarch, Dr. Louis Gioia, Mr. Jack Jacobson, Mr. Morris Licht, Dr. Lucille Shandloff, and Mr. Jerome Tanklow, who spent hours reading and evaluating numerous essays.

Finally, we want to thank Dr. Frances K. Barasch, who offered invaluable suggestions as a data analyst and consultant for this report; and Ms. Angela Leotta, Research Assistant, who served as a mainstay to the entire project by giving more assistance than anyone has a right to expect.
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACKNOWLEDGMENTS</th>
<th>LIST OF TABLES</th>
<th>LIST OF FIGURES</th>
<th>PART I - INTRODUCTION</th>
<th>PART II - PROCEDURE</th>
<th>PART III - STUDENTS OF NEW YORK CITY PUBLIC HIGH SCHOOLS AND THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK</th>
<th>PART IV - ANALYSIS OF DATA</th>
<th>PART V - SUMMARY OF FINDINGS AND RECOMMENDATIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The Problem</td>
<td>Project Personnel</td>
<td>Students as Described by Teachers</td>
<td>Pre and Post Essays</td>
<td>iii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>General Purpose and Objectives</td>
<td>Instructional Personnel</td>
<td>Students as Described by Themselves</td>
<td>Classroom Teachers' Evaluation of Experimental</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Student Population Tested</td>
<td>Social and Educational Background</td>
<td>Group Student Writing</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Participating Institutions</td>
<td>Educational and Career Goals</td>
<td>A Comparison of Student Writing Progress as Assessed by</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Teaching Conditions and Student Characteristics as Described by Instructional Personnel</td>
<td>Reading: Attitudes and Interests</td>
<td>Outside Readers and by Classroom Teachers</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Writing: Attitudes and Interests</td>
<td>Pre and Post Curriculum-Based Tests</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Problems in Reading and Writing</td>
<td>Pre and Post Standardized Instruments</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A Comparison of Teacher and Student Descriptions</td>
<td>Pre and Post Writing Apprehension Instrument</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Teacher Self-Reports</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Teacher Conditions as Described by Instructional Personnel</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Teacher Evaluation of Project Materials and Effectiveness</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Student Evaluation of Project Materials and Instruction</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### iii

The Problem: General Purpose and Objectives

Project Personnel

Instructional Personnel

Student Population Tested

Participating Institutions

Teaching Conditions and Student Characteristics as Described by Instructional Personnel

Seminar-Workshop Goals

Materials Utilized

Students as Described by Teachers

Students as Described by Themselves

Social and Educational Background

Educational and Career Goals

Reading: Attitudes and Interests

Writing: Attitudes and Interests

Problems in Reading and Writing

A Comparison of Teacher and Student Descriptions

Pre and Post Essays

Classroom Teachers' Evaluation of Experimental Group Student Writing

A Comparison of Student Writing Progress as Assessed by Outside Readers and by Classroom Teachers

Pre and Post Curriculum-Based Tests

Pre and Post Standardized Instruments

Pre and Post Writing Apprehension Instrument

Teacher Self-Reports

Teacher Conditions as Described by Instructional Personnel

Teacher Evaluation of Project Materials and Effectiveness

Student Evaluation of Project Materials and Instruction

PART V - SUMMARY OF FINDINGS AND RECOMMENDATIONS
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>APPENDIX A. List of Instructors and Interns Participating in the Study</th>
<th>93</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APPENDIX B. Copies of Materials Used in the Study</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing Apprehension Instrument</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Essay Profile</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Criteria for Evaluating Student Writing Samples</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPENDIX C. Student Questionnaire Tables</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPENDIX D. Tables and Figures Pertaining to Data in Part IV</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BIBLIOGRAPHY** 204
# LIST OF TABLES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TABLE</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Highest Academic Degree Earned by Instructional Personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>High School Teachers' Total Years Teaching English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>High School Teachers' Years at Present School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>College Control Teachers' Total Years Teaching English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>College Control Teachers' Years at Present College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Instructional Methods Preferred by High School and College English Teachers, Fall 1975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Instructional Methods Preferred by High School and College English Teachers, Spring 1976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Student Population Available for Post-Instruments, Fall 1975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Student Population Available for Post-Instruments, Spring 1976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>High School Teachers' Reports of Student Problems in Reading, Writing, Speaking, and Listening Given in Order of Frequency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>College Interns' and Teachers' Reports of Student Problems in Reading, Writing, Speaking, and Listening Given in Order of Frequency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Readers' Comparison of Pre and Post High School Essays, Fall 1975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Readers' Comparison of Pre and Post College Essays, Fall 1975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Readers' Combined Comparison of Pre and Post High School and College Essays, Fall 1975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Readers' Comparison of Pre and Post High School Essays, Spring 1976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Readers' Comparison of Pre and Post College Essays, Spring 1976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Readers' Combined Comparison of Pre and Post High School and College Essays, Spring 1976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Number of Student Essays with Problems in Specific Categories as Reported by High School Teachers, Fall 1975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Summary of Comparisons of Failed First Essay, Passed Fourth Essay, Teacher Evaluations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE</td>
<td>PAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Number of Student Essays with Problems in Specific Categories as Reported by High School Teachers, Spring 1976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Number of Student Essays with Problems in Specific Categories as Reported by College Teachers, Fall 1975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Number of Student Essays with Problems in Specific Categories as Reported by College Teachers, Spring 1976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Curriculum-Based Reading Assessment Scores, Experimental and Control Groups, Fall 1975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Curriculum-Based English Error Recognition Scores, Experimental and Control Groups, Fall 1975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Iowa Vocabulary Scores, Experimental and Control Groups, Spring 1976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Iowa Reading Comprehension Scores, Experimental and Control Groups, Spring 1976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Stanford TASK English Scores, Experimental and Control Groups, Spring 1976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Writing Apprehension Instrument Scores, Experimental and Control Groups, Spring 1976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Number of Teachers Who Completed Each TAP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Fall 1975 Pre Student Questionnaire, Social and Educational Background</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Fall 1975 Pre Student Questionnaire, Educational and Career Goals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Fall 1975 Pre Student Questionnaire, Reading: Attitudes and Interests</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Fall 1975 Pre Student Questionnaire, Writing: Attitudes and Interests</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Fall 1975 Pre Student Questionnaire, Problems in Reading and Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>Fall 1975 Post Student Questionnaire, Social and Educational Background</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Fall 1975 Post Student Questionnaire, Educational and Career Goals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>Fall '75 Post Student Questionnaire, Reading: Attitudes and Interests</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**LIST OF TABLES (Continued)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TABLE</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>Fall 1975 Post Student Questionnaire, Writing: Attitudes and Interests</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>Fall 1975 Post Student Questionnaire, Problems in Reading and Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Spring 1976 Pre Student Questionnaire, Social and Educational Background</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Spring 1976 Pre Student Questionnaire, Educational and Career Goals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Spring 1976 Pre Student Questionnaire, Reading: Attitudes and Interests</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Spring 1976 Pre Student Questionnaire, Writing: Attitudes and Interests</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Spring 1976 Pre Student Questionnaire, Problems in Reading and Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>Spring 1976 Post Student Questionnaire, Social and Educational Background</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Spring 1976 Post Student Questionnaire, Educational and Career Goals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>Spring 1976 Post Student Questionnaire, Reading: Attitudes and Interests</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>Spring 1976 Post Student Questionnaire, Writing: Attitudes and Interests</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>Spring 1976 Post Student Questionnaire, Problems in Reading and Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>A Comparison Between Student First Essay Problems and Student Fourth Essay Problems as Reported by High School Teachers, Fall 1975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>A Comparison Between Student First Essay Problems and Student Fourth Essay Problems as Reported by High School Teachers, Spring 1976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>A Comparison Between Student First Essay Problems and Student Fourth Essay Problems as Reported by College Teachers, Fall 1975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>A Comparison Between Student First Essay Problems and Student Fourth Essay Problems as Reported by College Teachers, Spring 1976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE</td>
<td>PAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curriculum-Based Reading Assessment Scores on Items Testing Comprehension of the Paragraph About Communication (Items 11-15), Experimental and Control Groups, Spring 1976</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curriculum-Based English Error Recognition Scores--Sentence Fragments, Experimental and Control Groups, Spring 1976</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curriculum-Based English Error Recognition Scores--Run-Together Sentences, Experimental and Control Groups, Spring 1976</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curriculum-Based English Error Recognition Scores--Lack of Subject-Verb Agreement, Experimental and Control Groups, Spring 1976</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curriculum-Based English Error Recognition Scores--Incorrect Principal Parts of Verb, Experimental and Control Groups, Spring 1976</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curriculum-Based English Error Recognition Scores--Incorrect Case of Pronoun, Experimental and Control Groups, Spring 1976</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Summary of Responses to Teacher Self-Reports, TAP #1, Fall 1975</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Summary of Responses to Teacher Self-Reports, TAP #2A, Fall 1975</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Summary of Responses to Teacher Self-Reports, TAP #2B, Fall 1975</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Summary of Responses to Teacher Self-Reports, TAP #3A, Fall 1975</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Summary of Responses to Teacher Self-Reports, TAP #3B, Fall 1975</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Summary of Responses to Teacher Self-Reports, TAP #4A, Fall 1975</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Summary of Responses to Teacher Self-Reports, TAP #4B, Fall 1975</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Summary of Responses to Teacher Self-Reports, TAP #5, Fall 1975</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Summary of Responses to Teacher Self-Reports, TAP #6A, Fall 1975</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE</td>
<td>A Summary of Responses to Teacher Self-Reports, TAP #6B, Fall 1975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>A Summary of Responses to Teacher Self-Reports, TAP #7A, Fall 1975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>A Summary of Responses to Teacher Self-Reports, TAP #7B, Fall 1975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>A Summary of Responses to Teacher Self-Reports, TAP #8, Fall 1975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>A Summary of Responses to Teacher Self-Reports, TAP #1, Spring 1976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>A Summary of Responses to Teacher Self-Reports, TAP #2A, Spring 1976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>A Summary of Responses to Teacher Self-Reports, TAP #2B, Spring 1976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>A Summary of Responses to Teacher Self-Reports, TAP #3A, Spring 1976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>A Summary of Responses to Teacher Self-Reports, TAP #3B, Spring 1976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>A Summary of Responses to Teacher Self-Reports, TAP #4, Spring 1976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79</td>
<td>A Summary of Responses to Teacher Self-Reports, TAP #5, Spring 1976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>A Summary of Responses to Teacher Self-Reports, TAP #6, Spring 1976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81</td>
<td>A Summary of Responses to Teacher Self-Reports, TAP #7, Spring 1976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82</td>
<td>A Summary of Responses to Teacher Self-Reports, TAP #8, Spring 1976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIGURE</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Number of Essays with Errors in Major Elements of Writing as Reported by Teachers, High School Experimental Students, Fall 1975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Number of Essays with Gross Errors as Reported by Teachers, High School Experimental Students, Fall 1975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Number of Essays with Errors in Major Elements of Writing as Reported by Teachers, College Experimental Students, Fall 1975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Number of Essays with Gross Errors as Reported by Teachers, College Experimental Students, Fall 1975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Number of Essays with Errors in Major Elements of Writing as Reported by Teachers, High School Experimental Students, Spring 1976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Number of Essays with Gross Errors as Reported by Teachers, High School Experimental Students, Spring 1976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Number of Essays with Errors in Major Elements of Writing as Reported by Teachers, College Experimental Students, Spring 1976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Number of Essays with Gross Errors as Reported by Teachers, College Experimental Students, Spring 1976</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A STRATEGY FOR COPING WITH HIGH SCHOOL AND COLLEGE
REMEDIAL ENGLISH PROBLEMS

PART I

INTRODUCTION

This study grew out of two earlier research projects completed by Professor Richard M. Bossone while serving at Baruch College as Director of Remedial English: *Reading Study-Skills Problems of Students in the Community Colleges of City University of New York* (1971) and *Three Modes of Teaching Remedial English* (1973), both of which made clear that college remedial English students have serious reading problems, know it, want help, but rarely get it.

The latter study, *Three Modes*, co-directed with Professor Max Weiner, tested three different approaches to the teaching of college remedial English writing: (1) Computer-Assisted Instruction, (2) Programmed Instruction, and (3) Sector Analysis, a form of descriptive grammar. Results of this study indicated that those college students who needed only a moderate amount of English remediation showed marked improvement in writing. It was equally clear, however, that none of the three approaches studied produced evidence of any significant progress in the students who needed intensive English remediation. The investigators found that the major obstacle to successful English remediation, in general, and to the achievement of college-level writing skills, in particular, was the students' inability to read well.

The Problem

In *Three Modes* it was observed that reading difficulties severely limited the scope of student comprehension, extended the hours students
needed for study, and compounded their difficulties in learning how to write.

Several other research studies, such as Samuel Weingarten's *English in the Two-Year College*, Bossone's *Remedial English in California Junior Colleges*, and John E. Roueche's survey of research, *Salvage, Redirection, or Custody*, revealed additional obstacles to successful remediation: (1) that high school and college teachers, although equipped to teach prepared students, generally have inadequate training in remediation; and (2) that instructional resource services to support teachers' work in remediation are inadequate.

These problems are intensified by a paucity of objective information about materials, techniques, and procedures for remedial English instruction and testing. Present methods and tests in remedial programs have been developed usually through trial and error and are mainly based on vague hopes that these approaches may work. In particular, college remedial English instruction, as it is now practiced, tends to concentrate on writing; rarely is reading instruction required as a basis for the written work. This means college curriculum specialists tend to ignore research findings that a high correlation exists between students' reading and writing abilities and that students themselves want reading instruction to be part of a writing course.

If learning in open-door colleges is to become more effective, new programs and resource services need to be developed, tested, and continually improved. Nationwide, teacher training programs for college teachers of remedial English appear to be infrequent. Most universities approach remedial teaching as a minor task to be assigned to graduate assistants and other junior members of the faculty who have little understanding of the
work. In secondary schools, where the need to teach basic English skills is recognized as a major goal and is generally taught by regular teachers, instructional techniques and materials also appear to be inadequate, for studies show that the success rate in high school English is lowest with students who need remediation most.

At The City University of New York (CUNY), there are numerous remedial programs, but there is no central facility to ensure that adequate instructional resources will be offered to teachers of unprepared freshmen at its various college units. Considering their diversity in content, approach, class size, and standards, the remedial courses offered at the separate colleges do not guarantee students or the public that University-wide remedial instruction is equal or effective. A large number of open admissions students in The City University, despite their attendance in remedial English courses, fail to make satisfactory progress. What is needed, then, is a strategy of action that will ensure success in reading and writing skills for unprepared students, both at the high school and college freshman level.

In the future, increased teaching expertise, adequate staffing, and availability of resource materials may resolve students' learning problems. But first, systematic investigations must be made. The present study is one such effort. It is based on findings by Weingarten, Bossone, and Roueche, cited above, and postulates that reading skill is essential to writing skill. For this study, a program was designed to facilitate instruction in basic English skills. This program integrated reading (analysis) and writing (synthesis) in sequential lessons. In addition, a strategy was developed to train high school teachers and college interns to use the program design.
Fifteen teacher-seminars, including demonstration lessons, were provided for all instructors who used the program design in their English classes.

**General Purpose and Objectives**

The general purpose of this project was to study the effect on students' writing of restructured remedial English courses which correlate reading instruction with writing instruction. The specific objectives consistent with this purpose were:

1. To analyze and develop testing materials and other instruments in order to obtain an accurate profile of students' competencies and problems so that proper instruction could be planned.

2. To utilize appropriate teaching materials that set forth student learning objectives, lessons, and worksheets that specifically correlated reading instruction with writing instruction.

3. To improve remedial English instruction by training teachers to cope with reading and writing problems as well as some English as a Second Language problems.

4. To evaluate the progress of students in experimental groups (i.e., those who used the special curriculum materials and who were taught by specially trained teachers) with the progress of students in control groups (i.e., those who used a variety of materials and who were taught by teachers with no special training).

5. To bring about constructive articulation between the New York City high schools and The City University of New York in preparing open admissions students for college English.
To achieve these objectives, this study was conducted in three parts: a planning phase of six months (February 1975 - August 1975); the first implementation phase (fall semester, 1975); and the second implementation phase (spring semester, 1976).

Despite careful planning in the first phase, the investigators were bedeviled throughout the implementation phases of this study by public events beyond their control. In accordance with Murphy's Law "whatever can go wrong will go wrong," a great deal went wrong. The more significant events which created problems for this study were:

1. In the fall, 1975, the New York City teachers' strike affected the number of high school teachers who could participate in the experiment. Then, Board of Education retrenchments reduced the number further.

2. After school reopened with fewer teachers, numerous adjustments in high school class enrollments affected the number of high school students able to participate in the experiment.

3. The fiscal uncertainty of The City University resulted in faculty and student demonstrations which in turn contributed to student absenteeism and dropouts.

4. The closing of The City University prior to completion of some classes in the spring, 1976, affected the number of students available for final testing purposes.

Although these severe problems reduced the large sample of faculty and students planned for in the implementation phases of this study, the sample size that remained was adequate for research purposes.
PART II
PROCEDURE

Project Personnel

Personnel for this project were the Project Director, a Curriculum Specialist in Writing, a Curriculum Specialist in Reading, a consultant in English as a Second Language, two evaluators, a high school liaison person, and research assistants.

The Project Director, Richard M. Bossone, Ph.D., is Professor of English at the CUNY Graduate School. The Curriculum Specialist in Writing, Lynn Quitman Troyka, Ph.D., is Associate Professor of Basic Educational Skills, Queensborough Community College, CUNY. The Curriculum Specialist in Reading, Gertrude L. Downing, Ed.D., is Associate Professor of Education, Queens College, CUNY. All three have had a minimum of 15 years experience in teaching English and reading at both the high school and college levels. In addition, they have had extensive experience in designing curriculum materials and in conducting in-service workshops at local, state, and national levels. They have served as educational consultants and have published widely: Dr. Bossone has published a text on English skills, a text on English instruction, numerous research reports, and many articles on English education; Dr. Troyka has written several texts on basic English skills and has conducted research in English education; Dr. Downing has written articles on the teaching of reading.

The evaluators for this project were Max Weiner, Ph.D., Executive Officer of the CUNY Ph.D. Program in Educational Psychology and Director of the CUNY Center for Advanced Study in Education (CASE); and Anthony J. Polemeni, Ph.D.,
Director of the Office of Educational Evaluation, New York City Board of Education.

The consultant in English as a Second Language (ESL) was Robert C. Lugton, Ed.D., Professor of English, Brooklyn College. The New York City high school liaison and supervisor of the high school teachers in this project was Norvin Smookler, Department Chairman of English at Tottenville High School, Staten Island. The senior research assistants for this project were Pamela Di Pesa, Ph.D., who has taught remedial English and freshman composition at various colleges of the City University of New York, and Angela Leotta, who has worked on other research projects in English. In addition, there was a part-time research assistant: Irvin Schonfeld, a doctoral student in Educational Psychology.

**Instructional Personnel**

Classroom teachers comprised the instructional personnel. The experimental group of teachers who volunteered for the project attended the weekly seminars and used the project materials in their classrooms. In the experimental group, there were 13 high school teachers and 10 college interns in the fall semester, 1975; there were 17 high school teachers and 10 college interns in the spring semester, 1976. The control group consisted of volunteer teachers who did not attend the weekly seminars and did not use the project materials. In the control group there were 7 high school teachers and 4 college teachers in the fall; there were 10 high school teachers and 4 college teachers in the spring.

One of the original aims of this project was to retrain a total of 44 high school teachers, 22 each semester, but unforeseen circumstances reduced
to 30 the number of high school teachers who were able to participate in the training seminars. The New York City teachers' strike, teacher retrenchments, and reassignments considerably limited the sample size. Therefore, fewer teachers were retrained than had been anticipated.

To obtain information about the professional backgrounds and educational opinions of the instructional personnel involved in the project, and to learn whether or not there were any marked differences between the high school and college teachers or between the experimental and control teachers, all teachers were asked to complete a questionnaire. The 29 brief questions concerned the teachers' professional training and experience, their views of their students' academic problems, and their teaching methods. In many cases the answers the teachers gave were based on previous teaching experience as well as on their experiences with their project classes. The following sections describe teacher responses.

**Sex of Teachers and Grade Level Taught**

The high school experimental group in the fall comprised 6 male teachers and 7 female teachers. This experimental group consisted of 12 eleventh-grade classes and 1 twelfth-grade class. The high school control group in the fall comprised 4 male teachers and 3 female teachers. The control group consisted of 6 eleventh-grade classes and 1 twelfth-grade class.

The high school experimental group in the spring comprised 2 male teachers and 15 female teachers. This experimental group consisted of 14 eleventh-grade classes and 3 twelfth-grade classes. The high school control group in the spring comprised 6 male teachers and 4 female teachers. This control group consisted of 10 eleventh-grade classes.

All college experimental classes were taught by college interns: the
fall group comprised 4 males and 6 females, and the spring group comprised 3 males and 7 females. Each intern taught one course in remedial English for college freshmen under the supervision of a cooperating professor.

The college control group in the fall comprised 1 male teacher and 3 female teachers. The college control group in the spring comprised 4 female teachers. All college control group teachers taught freshman remedial English courses.

Academic Degrees

A profile of the highest academic degree earned by each teacher in this project is given in Table 1.

TABLE 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Highest Academic Degree Earned by Instructional Personnel</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No. of Teachers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall 1975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High School Experimental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Experimental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Teaching Experience

The teaching experience of the high school experimental group and control group teachers is shown in Table 2. In the fall, the high school experimental teachers' experience in teaching English ranged from 3 to 28 years, and the
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No. of Years</th>
<th>No. of Teachers</th>
<th>No. of Teachers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fall 1975</td>
<td>Spring 1976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Exp. (n=13)</td>
<td>Exp. (n=17)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cont. (n=7)</td>
<td>Cont. (n=10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

High school control teachers' experience ranged from 3 to 16 years. In the spring, the high school experimental teachers' experience ranged from 4
to 22 years, and the high school control teachers' experience ranged from 4 to 27 years.

The high school teachers' total number of years at their present school is shown in Table 3. In the fall, high school experimental group teachers

TABLE 3

High School Teachers' Years at Present School

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No. of Years</th>
<th>No. of Teachers</th>
<th>No. of Teachers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fall 1975</td>
<td>Spring 1976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Exp. (n=13)</td>
<td>Exp. (n=17)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cont. (n=7)</td>
<td>Cont. (n=10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
had from 2 to 21 years experience in their present schools, and the high school control group teachers had from 2 to 13 years experience at their present schools. Also, in the spring, the high school experimental group teachers had from 3 to 19 years experience at their present schools, and the high school control group teachers had from 2 to 23 years experience at their present schools.

In the college experimental group, all teachers were interns. Therefore, all had had limited or no experience in teaching English. In the fall, 7 of the 10 college interns had had no previous experience in teaching English. In the spring, all 10 college interns had had no previous experience teaching English.

The teaching experience of the college control teachers is shown in Table 4. In the fall, total years of experience among college control

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No. of Years</th>
<th>No. of Teachers</th>
<th>No. of Teachers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fall 1975</td>
<td>Spring 1976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control* (n=4)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*The college experimental teachers were college interns who had limited previous experience teaching English, and, therefore, they were not included in this table.
teachers ranged from 5 to 9 years. In the spring, the experience ranged from 6 to 18 years.

The college control teachers' years of experience at their present colleges are reported in Table 5. In the fall, the college control teachers had from 2 to 5 years experience at their present colleges. In the spring, the college control teachers had from 2 to 8 years experience at their present colleges.

TABLE 5
College Control Teachers' Years at Present College

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No. of Years</th>
<th>No. of Teachers</th>
<th>No. of Teachers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fall 1975</td>
<td>Spring 1976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Control* (n=4)</td>
<td>Control* (n=4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*The college experimental teachers were college interns, who had no years at their present colleges, and, therefore, they were not included in this table.

Courses Taught and Course Preferences

In both semesters, the high school experimental and the high school control teachers indicated that they taught the full range of English courses—i.e., literature, composition, reading, creative writing, and various electives. In addition, in both semesters one-fourth of the high school experimental teachers taught courses in at least one of the following areas: journalism, film, media, humanities, speech, or psychology. On the
other hand, in both semesters the doctoral interns and the college control teachers taught only freshman remedial English.

When asked what courses they preferred to teach, the majority of the high school experimental and high school control teachers in the fall indicated that they preferred to teach literature and creative writing. In the spring, the two new groups of high school teachers expressed a preference for teaching literature and composition. In both semesters, the majority of the doctoral interns indicated that they preferred to teach literature, while the college control teachers reported that they preferred to teach literature and composition courses.

**Frequency of Conferences with Students**

In both the fall and the spring, a majority of the high school experimental and high school control teachers, and all of the college experimental and college control teachers indicated that they held conferences with their students outside of regular class hours. Seldom, however, was there a fixed time set aside for such conferences and seldom was there a fixed number of conferences or a specific amount of time allotted to each student.

**Teaching Methods Employed**

All teachers of both experimental and control groups were asked to indicate, on a check list, the teaching methods they employed in their classrooms. In providing this information, the teachers responded by reporting if they used each given teaching method "very often," "often," "sometimes," "rarely," or "never." Tables 6 and 7 show the teachers' responses to the teaching methods listed. As can be seen, all teachers used "discussion" most frequently in their classrooms.
TABLE 6

Instructional Methods Preferred by High School and College English Teachers
Fall 1975

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>High School Exp. (n=13)</th>
<th>High School Cont. (n=7)</th>
<th>College Exp. (n=10)</th>
<th>College Cont. (n=4)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Weighted Score*</td>
<td>Percentage**</td>
<td>Weighted Score*</td>
<td>Percentage**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>19%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discussion</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>38%</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programmed Instruction</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12%</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Television</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4%</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Team Teaching</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6%</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audio-Visual</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>19%</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>21%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group Workshops</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7%</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other: Blackboard</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Weighted scores were derived from assigning a weight of 4 for "very often," 3 for "often," 2 for "sometimes," 1 for "seldom," and 0 for "never." Scores were then summed within each method category.

**Percentages reflect the relative popularity of each method.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Methods</th>
<th>High School Exp. (n=17)</th>
<th>High School Cont. (n=10)</th>
<th>College Exp. (n=10)</th>
<th>College Cont. (n=4)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Weighted Score*</td>
<td>Percentage**</td>
<td>Weighted Score*</td>
<td>Percentage**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>17%</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>22%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discussion</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>42%</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programmed Instruction</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>12%</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Television</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3%</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Team Teaching</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audio-Visual</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>22%</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>17%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group Workshops</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Weighted scores were derived from assigning a weight of 4 for "very often," 3 for "often," 2 for "sometimes," 1 for "seldom," and 0 for "never." Scores were then summed within each method category.

**Percentages reflect the relative popularity of each method.
Summary of Instructional Personnel Data

The data just reported on instructional personnel reveal that with only slight variations, the high school experimental and control group teachers were closely matched. In all groups, the ratio of female to male teachers was approximately the same; in the high school groups, there were more eleventh- than twelfth-grade classes; and in the colleges, all classes were in freshman remedial English. Teacher training and teaching experience backgrounds of the high school teacher groups were similar. Because interns taught all the college experimental classes, they had less training and experience than the college control teachers; however, to compensate for their lack of experience the interns were given a highly structured program of instruction to follow. The interns and control group teachers were very similar in their course and teaching method preferences and in handling student conferences.

Student Population Tested

In the fall, 1,012 students were enrolled in the classes used in this study. In the spring, 1,054 students were enrolled. In this study, the amount of post-instrument data available was affected by attrition because the research design called for using data only from students who had completed both the pre- and post-form of an instrument. Table 8 reports the number of students in the fall in each subgroup (high school experimental and control, college experimental and control) who took each post-instrument. Table 9 gives these data for the spring.

The student attrition rate in this project is explained in part by two factors which operate in any semester-long project that calls for post-testing on a number of different days: many eleventh- and twelfth-grade as
TABLE 8

Student Population Available for Post-Instruments
Fall 1975*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>High School</th>
<th>High School</th>
<th>College</th>
<th>College</th>
<th>Totals</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Experimental</td>
<td>Control</td>
<td>Experimental</td>
<td>Control</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Questionnaire</td>
<td>289</td>
<td>166</td>
<td>158</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Essays</td>
<td>224</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>141</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>562</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reading Assessment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Curriculum-Based Test)</td>
<td>235</td>
<td>135</td>
<td>143</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>602</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Error Recognition</td>
<td>235</td>
<td>129</td>
<td>138</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>590</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*The student population initially available to take the pre-instruments was 1,012. Of these 395 were in the high school experimental group, 246 were in the high school control group, 216 were in the college experimental group and 155 students were in the college control group. For the post instruments, an approximately equivalent percentage of students, randomly distributed, was available.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>High School Experimental</th>
<th>High School Control</th>
<th>College Experimental</th>
<th>College Control</th>
<th>Totals</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Questionnaire</td>
<td>394</td>
<td>225</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>748</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Essays</td>
<td>350</td>
<td>161</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>669</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reading Test</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iowa, Vocabulary</td>
<td>350</td>
<td>185</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>648</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iowa, Reading Comprehension</td>
<td>275</td>
<td>152</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>532.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Test</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanford TASK, Test 2</td>
<td>326</td>
<td>141</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>606</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing Apprehension Instrument</td>
<td>387</td>
<td>164</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>687</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*The student population initially available to take the pre-instruments was 1,054. Of these 523 were in the high school experimental group, 287 were in the high school control group, 160 were in the college experimental group and 84 students were in the college control group. For the post instruments, an approximately equivalent percentage of students, randomly distributed, was available except in the college control group where the attrition, while random, was larger than that in other groups.
well as college students drop out of school during a semester, and absenteeism on the day of a test is very common. Other factors, such as the teachers' strike, discussed in Part I, contributed equally to the attrition rate.

**Participating Institutions**

The New York City high schools that participated in this project were: Aviation, Bryant, Christopher Columbus, Curtis, Haaren, John Jay, Newtown, South Shore, Tottenville, Washington Irving, F. D. Roosevelt, Sheepshead Bay, Andrew Jackson, DeWitt Clinton, Springfield Gardens, Bayside, John Adams, and Richmond Hill.

The colleges of the City University of New York that participated in this study were: Baruch, Brooklyn, Hunter, John Jay, and Queensborough.

**Teaching Conditions and Student Characteristics as Described by Instructional Personnel**

To identify teaching conditions that affected the teachers in this study, the high school and college experimental teachers were asked to write statements about such matters as classroom space, supplies, scheduling, and student characteristics. These written statements were confirmed by on-site observations by supervisors of both experimental and control classrooms. The teachers' descriptions of teaching conditions are presented in Part IV of this report; the teachers' descriptions of students are presented in Part III of this report.

**Seminar-Workshop Goals**

All high school and college experimental teachers were required to attend a weekly seminar-workshop aimed at increasing their abilities to understand more fully the correlation between reading and writing skills and to deal with a variety of learning problems.
At each session, a seminar was held during the first hour-and-a-half period. At this time, the instructional personnel were oriented to the goals of the curriculum and were presented with instructional materials entitled Teacher Activity Packets (TAPs).

 Immediately following each seminar, a one-hour workshop was held to discuss further implementation of the materials, instructional techniques, procedures for grading student papers, and other related matters. In addition, some time was devoted to examination of available resource materials.

Materials Utilized

Teacher Activity Packets (TAPs)

As prescribed by the Project Director, 13 TAPs were utilized to provide the teachers of the experimental groups with methods and materials. Because of teacher suggestions about time constraints in the high schools, the TAPs were condensed into 10 packets for the spring semester. The reading and writing objectives were correlated so that the reading skills lesson served as a basis for the writing lesson and the writing skills reinforced the reading skills taught.

Each lesson contained "Teacher Planning Sheets," which included suggestions for ways of motivating the students and provided follow-up assignments for the skills being taught, and "Student Worksheets," which supplied structured materials and exercises.

An ESL addendum provided a commentary on the parts of the reading and writing lessons that might present problems for ESL students. Appended to each TAP were references to other teaching resources, such as sourcebooks where teachers could find additional multi-level exercises in the reading and writing skills being taught in the TAP. Teachers, thus, could provide
individualized assignments for students needing extra practice.

The general goals of the curriculum were to teach students to read and understand expository writing of the type they encounter in high school and college and to teach students to write short expository essays of a similar type. These general curriculum goals were further refined into specific objectives for student performance in reading and writing:

In **reading**, the students were expected to identify the topic sentence and supporting details of a brief expository paragraph, to identify the subject and predicate of various types of sentences, and to follow the developmental pattern of an expository essay by recognizing major and minor ideas and their relationships.

In **writing**, the students were expected to write, without gross errors, a four-paragraph expository essay containing an introductory paragraph with a clear thesis statement, two body paragraphs with clear topic sentences and appropriate supporting-detail sentences, and a concluding paragraph.

**Student Questionnaires**

To obtain a complete profile of the students who participated in this project, pre- and post-questionnaires were administered to the students during both semesters.

The **Pre-Questionnaire**, administered at the beginning of the semester, consisted of 57 short questions designed to provide self-reported information about the students in both the experimental and control groups. Questionnaire items covered five categories: (1) social and educational background; (2) educational and career goals; (3) reading: attitudes and interests; (4) writing: attitudes and interests; and (5) problems in reading and writing.
The Post-Questionnaire, a modified, shortened version of the pre-questionnaire, was administered at the end of each term to make possible comparisons with pre-questionnaire responses. The post-questionnaire items were similar to those on the pre-questionnaire, except that they were slightly modified so that comparative data could be derived.

Writing Apprehension Instrument

Several studies have shown that many people experience anxiety when required to write in either a classroom or a job situation. When confronted with a writing situation, these individuals tend to postpone or avoid the writing act; when students cannot avoid writing, they feel under so much pressure that their performance is almost always impaired. Consequently, these students develop apprehension about writing.

This negative internal state can deeply affect students who are being given instruction in writing. An important aspect of this study, therefore, was to obtain crucial information about the learning process by assuming and then examining student apprehension about writing. In so doing, attention was focused on the affective as well as cognitive aspects of student writing development.

To measure the degree to which the experimental and control group students in the project felt apprehensive about writing at the beginning of the semester, and to determine whether the level of apprehension diminished after a semester of instruction, a writing apprehension instrument was administered. This instrument, developed by Daly and Miller,* consists of 26

*For a discussion of the development and testing of this instrument, see John A. Daly and Michael D. Miller. "The Empirical Development of an Instrument to Measure Writing Apprehension," in Research in the Teaching of English, Winter, 1975, 9, 242-249. Permission for use was obtained from its developers by Dr. Anthony Polemeni, Director, Office of Educational Evaluation, New York City Board of Education.
statements about writing. Students were asked to indicate the degree to which each statement applied to them by circling one of the five responses, ranging from "strongly agree" to "strongly disagree." A sample of the instrument is shown in Appendix B.

**Teachers' Self-Reports**

As an ongoing monitoring of teacher utilization of the TAP materials, all experimental group teachers were asked to fill in a weekly self-report based on the previous week's materials. Each self-report form listed each of the separate reading and writing goals of the lessons. The teachers were asked to indicate what percentage of the time available was spent on each objective. To facilitate estimation of percentages, the self-report form was divided into the following categories: no time spent; from 1% to 29% time spent; from 30% to 59% time spent; and from 60% to 100% time spent.

**Class Observation Reports**

In order to determine the extent to which the project materials were being utilized in the experimental classes, and to identify problems that might arise in the presentation of these materials, observers visited each experimental class a number of times. The observers reported to the curriculum specialists the successes and difficulties teachers had in using the project materials.

**Student Essay Profile**

To maintain a record of the writing skills progress made by individual students in the experimental group, teachers were asked to keep a "Student Essay Profile" sheet for each student. This sheet constituted a record of the teacher's evaluation of the student's performance on four essays written during the semester. These essays, in addition to including the project
pre- and post essays, were part of the instructional TAP materials and were assigned at spaced intervals throughout the semester. For each of the four essays, teachers checked off on the profile sheet whether or not the essay revealed that the student had difficulty with such factors as ideas, organization, sentence structure, wording, punctuation, mechanics, spelling, and gross errors. Further, to guide the teachers in their assessment of student papers, a "General Criteria for Evaluating Student Writing Samples" chart was distributed and explained. (See Appendix B.)

Curriculum-Based Tests

For use in the fall semester, 1975, curriculum-based multiple-choice tests in both reading and writing were written to correspond to the curriculum objectives of this study. These curriculum-based tests primarily served to yield a skills profile of the target student population, thereby revealing the suitability of the curriculum objectives and materials in this study.

The items for the Reading Test were written by the project Curriculum Specialist in Reading; items for the English Error Recognition Test were written by the project Curriculum Specialist in Writing. Then, under the auspices of the Office of Educational Evaluation of the New York City Board of Education, the curriculum-based tests were given extensive pilot testing. The first pilot tests were administered to eleventh- and twelfth-graders at the end of the spring semester, 1975, prior to the implementation phases of this study. As a result of the data obtained, refined pilot tests were developed. These revised pilot tests were administered to sub-groups of 1,053 seniors who were attending summer high school English classes in 1975 in order to meet graduation requirements. All data from the pilot tests were analyzed and used for selecting final form items.

25
The final form of the curriculum-based test in reading used in this study consisted of 25 items. The sequence of questions followed each reading passage and called for determining main idea, thought pattern, word context, and inference. Correct answers were distributed at random among response positions. Based on item statistics, it was determined that from 32% to 92% of the pilot population got a correct score on the items selected for the final form. Also, the correlations between scores on a single item and total test scores ranged from .19 to .54.

The final form of the English Error Recognition Test used for this study consisted of 45 items. The items called for recognition of five gross errors in grammar: lack of agreement between subject and verb, sentence fragments, run-on sentences, incorrect case of pronouns, and incorrect principal parts of verbs. Correct answers were distributed equally among response positions. Based on item statistics, it was determined that from 45% to 90% of the pilot population earned a correct score on the items selected for the final form. Also, the discrimination index ranged from .34 to .62.

**Standardized Tests**

In the spring semester, 1976, standardized tests were used in place of the curriculum-based tests discussed above. This was done for two reasons: first, because the curriculum-based tests had served the purpose in the fall semester of revealing the suitability of curriculum materials for the target student population, it was no longer necessary to readminister them; second, because the investigators wanted to ascertain how the students in this study compared to other students in the country, it was decided in the spring semester to administer standardized pre- and posttests.
To test reading skills, Tests 1 and 2 of the Iowa Silent Reading Test, Level 2, Form E were used. To test English skills, Test 2 of the Stanford Test of Academic Skills, Level II, Form A was used. Reliability and validity, as reported in the manual for each test, were considered to be acceptable for the grade levels used in this study.

Level 2 of the Iowa Silent Reading Test is intended for use in grades 9 through 14, with norms differentiated according to post-high school plans. Test 1 is a 15-minute vocabulary test, consisting of 50 items that survey the depth, breadth, and precision of the student's general reading vocabulary. The student is asked to select from four options the nearest synonym of the stimulus word. Test 2 of the Iowa Silent Reading Test is a reading comprehension test in two parts, totaling 50 items. The test measures the student's ability to comprehend literal detail, to reason in reading, and to evaluate what has been read. The first part of Test 2 is a 26-minute test, consisting of 38 items that require the student to answer questions based on six short passages. The second part of Test 2 is a 13-minute test, consisting of 12 items that test short-term recall of a longer passage which the student is not allowed to review. Both parts of Test 2 include selections by established authors, chosen on the basis of quality and variety.

Level II of the Stanford Test of Academic Skills is designed for use with eleventh- and twelfth-graders and with community college freshmen. Test 2, the English test, is a 40-minute test intended to measure the student's knowledge and effective use of the English language. The test has five parts: (1) Part A deals with skills such as dictionary use, reference sources, and the nature and structure of language; (2) Part B asks the student to determine for each underlined passage in a short narrative whether there
is an error in capitalization, grammar, punctuation, or no error;

(3) Part C is a test of spelling errors based primarily on phonics and word-building skills; (4) Part D is a test of English expression that presents items containing four compound or complex sentences from which the student selects the one which best expresses the idea; and (5) Part E presents a series of four-sentence paragraphs in which sentences given out of logical order are to be properly reordered by the student.

**Essay Test**

To test aspects of the writing act not directly measured by multiple-choice items, an essay test was developed to correspond to the curriculum objectives of this study. Additionally, this test was designed to focus on the major underlying curriculum principle of this study: that careful reading and clear writing are inextricably related. The essay test required students first to read a short expository selection about typical communication problems and then to write a four-paragraph expository essay in which they explained and reacted to the ideas in the selection.
PART III

STUDENTS OF NEW YORK CITY PUBLIC HIGH SCHOOLS AND
THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK

In order to develop information about students' backgrounds, goals, reading and writing attitudes, interests, and problems, descriptive data were collected from three sources: (1) a questionnaire administered to teachers of experimental and control group students in this project to elicit opinions about student problems in reading, writing, speaking, and listening; (2) descriptive statements about the students, prepared by teachers of experimental classes; (3) pre-questionnaires administered to all students at the beginning of each semester, to elicit information and opinions about their personal backgrounds and educational experiences, and post-questionnaires administered to students who completed the semester, to elicit information that might indicate whether or not changes in student attitudes and interests had taken place.

Additional data were obtained from the Writing Apprehension Instrument, essay tests, and objective tests administered to students during this study; analyses of these data appear in Part IV of this report.

Students as Described by Teachers

High School

Difficulties in many areas of reading, writing, speaking, and listening were reported on the questionnaires administered to teachers of experimental and control groups in high school.

Major reading problems were identified as "inadequate vocabulary" and

*For a description of the pre- and post-questionnaires, see "Materials Utilized," Part II of this report.
"inability to understand mood or tone in literature" in the fall and spring, respectively. In writing, the major problem identified both semesters was "inability to organize." In speaking, "repetition of phrases and expressions" and "impoverished vocabulary" were identified by teachers in both semesters as the most important problems. In listening, the "inability to select important details" was selected by teachers as the major problem of students in both semesters. Table 10 indicates the frequency with which teachers selected the specific student problems in each skills area. As Table 10 shows, teachers in both the experimental and control groups in both semesters made similar selections of student problems. Also, in many cases, teachers felt that numerous problems in the different areas of skill equally affected students' language achievement.

Low motivation caused severe learning problems, according to teachers who prepared descriptive statements of students in high school experimental groups. However, many teachers reported that motivation improved appreciably as students achieved increasing success during the semester with the instructional materials.

On the whole, student absenteeism and lateness were considered severe deterrents to sequential learning. In the spring, physical and emotional problems of individual students were occasionally reported as deterrents to progress, both for the individuals and, at times, an entire class. On the other hand, some teachers, especially in the spring semester, reported that they had unusually cooperative and interested classes.

Rating students' skills, most teachers classified the majority of their students in the average to below-average range but also indicated that a few in each class often needed intensive remediation or advanced
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>HIGH SCHOOL TEACHERS' REPORTS OF STUDENT PROBLEMS</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>IN READING, WRITING, SPEAKING, AND LISTENING</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GIVEN IN ORDER OF FREQUENCY (1 = MOST FREQUENT)</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reading</th>
<th>Fall 1975</th>
<th>Spring 1976</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inadequate vocabulary</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inability to grasp central idea</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inability to understand the mood or tone in literature</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inability to grasp supporting ideas</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inability to understand meaning of words in context</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other: Lack of phonetic skills</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other: Lack of interest</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other: English as a second language problems</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other: Unaware of structure</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other: Misunderstanding words</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other: Lack of concentration</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other: Limited experience</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inability to organize</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inadequate knowledge of punctuation and mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poor diction/vocabulary</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commitment of gross errors in grammar</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inability to spell</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insufficient ideas</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other: Lack of motivation</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other: Unwillingness to rewrite</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repetition of phrases and expressions</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Impoverished vocabulary</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lack of fluency in oral expression</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speaking in elliptical units</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poor enunciation (diction)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other: Lack of confidence</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inability to select important details from what they hear</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Short attention span</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inability to grasp main ideas of lectures</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other: Lack of interest</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other: Inability to distinguish tone</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other: Failure to listen to peers</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
instruction. At times, diversity of the special needs made individualized instruction difficult.*

In discussing their views of students' progress, almost all teachers said they noticed improvement in their students' writing. Most teachers agreed that the greatest overall improvement occurred in essay structure, but they varied widely in their opinions of which type of student showed the greatest improvement: some thought that weaker students improved most noticeably; others, that the stronger students benefited most. Occasionally, teachers reported reading improvement, but most were unable to judge this area.**

The teachers' anecdotal reports also recorded a reduction in students' fear of writing. In some cases, students actually informed teachers that they had gained more confidence in themselves as writers. These anecdotes and observations, however, were not confirmed by the results of the Writing Apprehension Instrument, which are reported in Part IV of this report.

**College**

Students in both college experimental and control groups had difficulties in many areas of reading, writing, speaking, and listening, according to the questionnaire responses of college teachers. Generally, the frequency of student problems in each skill area, as reported in Table 11, shows that

*In general, the teachers reported that they found the instructional materials at the appropriate level for the majority of their students. In cases where extra skill reinforcement or supplementary enrichment was needed, the teachers reported that they used the multi-level TAP Resources distributed with each TAP.

**The instructional materials were designed to achieve writing improvement through reading instruction. Growth in writing, which implies reading growth, was tested continually.
### Table 11

**College Interns' and Teachers' Reports of Student Problems in Reading, Writing, Speaking, and Listening**

GIVEN IN ORDER OF FREQUENCY (1 = MOST FREQUENT)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fall 1975</th>
<th>Spring 1976</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Reading</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inadequate vocabulary</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inability to grasp central idea</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inability to grasp supporting ideas</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inability to understand the mood or tone in literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inability to understand meaning of words in context</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other: Lack of motivation</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Writing</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commitment of gross errors in grammar</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inadequate knowledge of punctuation and mechanics</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inability to spell</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poor diction/vocabulary</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inability to organize</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insufficient ideas</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other: Writing the way they speak</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Speaking</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Impoverished vocabulary</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repetition of phrases and expressions</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lack of fluency in oral expression</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speaking in elliptical units</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poor enunciation (diction)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other: Poor grammar</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other: Speaking with an accent</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other: Inability to organize thoughts</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Listening</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Short attention span</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inability to select important details from what they hear</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inability to grasp main ideas of lectures</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other: Lack of interest</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other: Hostility</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
college student errors were similar to those made by high school students, except that the "commitment of gross errors in grammar" in the writing area was observed more often by college teachers than by high school teachers. Students within college control and experimental groups in both semesters of the study also made similar errors. Also, as Table 11 shows, teachers of college groups believed many different problems in each skill area contributed equally to poor student performance in English.

Lack of motivation was reported as a greater problem in the spring than in the fall in the anecdotal accounts prepared by teachers of experimental groups. Absenteeism and lateness were also reported more often in the spring than in the fall by some teachers, but a majority of college instructors observed few problems in this area.

Wide heterogeneity in student skills within a single class was reported less frequently by college than high school teachers, and all college teachers observed improvement in their students' writing during the semester. College teachers differed over the areas where greatest improvement was shown: some felt sentence structure improved most; others thought organizational skills showed the greatest improvement. The teachers felt they did not have enough direct evidence to judge their students' growth in reading.

Students as Described by Themselves

Student questionnaires were administered at the beginning and end of each semester in order to learn how students perceived their own social and educational backgrounds, educational and career goals, reading and writing attitudes, interests, and problems.

A global picture of the students in this study was obtained in the fall semester by the tabulation of all student pre- and post-questionnaires,
including the pre-questionnaires of students who did not complete the semester. In the spring semester, however, a more focused picture was obtained; all student pre- and post-questionnaires were paired, and students who did not complete the semester were excluded from the tabulation. The experimental and control groups were not substantially different in both semesters.*

A detailed view of students' responses may be found in Tables 30 to 49, in Appendix C; these tables show all response variables for each question and the percentage of students who responded to each variable. A narrative of the major findings in the student questionnaire follows.

**Social and Educational Background** (See Tables 30, 35, 40, and 45, Appendix C)

The percentages of males and females who participated in this study were approximately equal. In the high schools in both semesters, most students were 16 or 17 years old. In the colleges in the fall, most students were 17 or 18 years old; in the spring, most were either 18 years old or 20 and over.

All college students were freshmen. High school students, on the other hand, were in the eleventh or twelfth grades. In the fall, a larger number of experimental group high school students were in the eleventh grade (76%) than in the twelfth grade (23%), while in the control group an equal number were in the eleventh grade (49%) and in the twelfth grade (51%). In the spring, the experimental and control groups had relatively similar ratios of students in eleventh grade (81% experimental, 93% control) and twelfth grade (17% experimental, 7% control).

*The diminished sample available to take the post-instruments (see Tables 8 and 9, Part II) was not substantially different from the larger sample available to take the pre-instruments, and therefore, student attrition may be assumed to be unbiased.
In high school, almost all the students (97% to 100%) were unmarried. In college, a large percentage (88% to 98%) were unmarried.

English was spoken at home by a large percentage of all students (69% to 82%), and similar percentages (67% to 84%) were American-born. An even greater percentage of all students (92% to 96%) spoke English among their friends. A small percentage of students had been born abroad and brought to America as infants (5% to 15%) or had lived in America fewer than five years (1% to 15%).

When asked to designate the category of their father's occupation, approximately one-third of the students in the fall high school groups selected "non-professional" (34% to 37%) or "other" (39% to 42%). The spring high school groups selected "laborer" (31% to 32%) or "other" (28% to 30%). In the college groups approximately one-third in the fall selected "non-professional" (33%), "laborer" (30% to 31%), or "other" (28% to 39%), and in the spring, "non-professional" (27% to 35%) or "laborer" (30% to 37%).

Education was considered to be important by the families of almost all students in both high school and college groups.

Outside jobs were held by approximately one-third of the fall high school students (35% to 39%) and by nearly one-half the fall college students (42% to 49%). In the spring, one-quarter of the high school students (26% to 28%) and one-third of the college students (32% to 38%) held outside jobs. One-half to two-thirds of the college students (55% to 66%) who worked did so for 16 hours a week or more, while only one-third to one-half the high school students (33% to 52%) with jobs worked 16 hours a week or more. Relatively few students (0 to 17%) worked fewer than 5 hours weekly.*

*See Tables 30 and 40 in Appendix C for student responses to other job-related questions.
High school student preferences for work or school were about evenly divided, except that the fall control group students (65%) strongly preferred school over work. School was strongly preferred over work by college groups (72% to 90%). The "most time-consuming activity outside of school," for all students, however, was not "job" (10% to 26%) but "social activities" (26% to 56%).

Cutting English class was a more serious problem in college than in high school. A large percentage of high school students, at the beginning and end of each semester, reported they "never" cut English class (59% to 74%). Approximately two-thirds of the college students said in the pre-questionnaires that they "never" cut English class (63% to 66%), but on the post-questionnaires they indicated that they cut English class much more often (only 19% to 43% reported they "never" cut). *

English was rejected as a favorite subject by about three-quarters of all the students (67% to 83%).

In rating their overall school performance, slightly less than half the high school students in all groups (39% to 43%) thought they were "average," approximately one-fifth to one-third (22% to 30%) thought they were "average in some courses and excellent in others," and about another one-third (30% to 35%) thought they were "average in some courses and having difficulties in others."

"Satisfaction" with their own school records was reported by approximately one-fourth to one-third of all students (23% to 31%) in pre-questionnaires, but these percentages dropped at the end of each semester (15% to 23%), at

*See Tables 30 and 40 in Appendix C for student responses to additional questions about their English courses.
which time most students indicated they were "somewhat" satisfied (41% to 50%) or had "no" satisfaction (35% to 40%).

When asked if they liked to do homework, the largest percentage of students (40% to 63%) on pre- and post-questionnaires indicated "somewhat."

Among those who indicated "no," a greater percentage were high school students (35% to 55%) than college students (11% to 31%).

The belief that school marks would affect their future was held by more than half the students (52% to 64%) answering all questionnaires, except for the spring college control group (81% pre-questionnaire; 66% post-questionnaire).

Educational and Career Goals (See Tables 31, 36, 41, and 46, Appendix C.)

Plans to enter college were reported by a majority of high school students. Many of the high school respondents indicated they would attend CUNY, either a four-year CUNY college (22% to 33%) or a two-year CUNY college (16% to 23%). Approximately one-fifth to one-third of the high school students (18% to 35%) reported on both pre- and post-questionnaires that they had no plans to attend college.

Those high school students who indicated they were college-bound gave as reasons, on both pre- and post-questionnaires, "choose a career" (28% to 36%) or "prepare for a job" (25% to 34%). Major reasons given by college students for attending college included "choose a career" (28% to 41%), "gain knowledge" (27% to 38%), and "prepare for a job" (20% to 36%).

Almost all college students queried in the fall indicated that they planned "to graduate" from college (93% to 99%). In the spring, the college experimental group reported almost entirely (97%) that they planned "to
graduate," but the college control varied somewhat in response: on the pre-questionnaire, only three-quarters (71%) reported that they planned "to graduate," but by the end of the semester, almost all of them did (97%). "Professional" careers were indicated as goals by the largest percentage of high school respondents (28% to 40%). "Non-professional" careers were reported as the goals of a smaller percentage (20% to 32%). "Professional" goals were indicated by a much larger percentage of college students (61% to 69%).

As for starting salaries in their career choices, approximately half the students in all groups replied that they had "no idea" (39% to 61%), but about three-quarters of the high school students (75% to 81%) and almost all college students (92% to 98%) indicated that they expected to qualify for better positions than their parents had.

Reading: Attitudes and Interests (See Tables 32, 37, 42, and 47, Appendix C.)

Two-thirds to three-quarters of all students (66% to 79%) said they liked to read. Most high school students (59% to 69%) rated themselves "fair" readers. A slightly larger percentage of college students (67% to 78%) rated themselves "fair" readers, while about one-fifth to one-fourth (16% to 29%) rated themselves "very good."

Most students (84% to 100%) reported they would like to improve their reading skills. Fewer students (high school students: 31% to 51%; college students: 47% to 77%) reported they liked to study reading skills.

In reference to reading comprehension, a large percentage of all students (55% to 80%) reported that they usually understood all reading assignments. An even larger percentage of all students (75% to 96%) reported that they remembered what they read.
Asked if they were "satisfied with reading education up to now," approximately two-thirds of the high school students (48% to 68%) in all groups indicated that they were. Fewer college students (23% to 47%) were satisfied with their previous reading education at the beginning of each semester; at the end of each semester, however, they (39% to 60%) indicated somewhat greater satisfaction. The greatest increase in satisfaction with reading education occurred in both college groups in the spring semester.

When asked if they would like to be in a special class to improve their reading skills, one-fifth to one-third of all high school students (20% to 37%) responded "yes." Among college students, the percentage of students interested in a special reading class was somewhat higher (32% to 47%).

In describing their reading habits, approximately half the students, except for the spring college groups, reported they read newspapers daily (47% to 53%). In the spring college groups, the percentage reading newspapers daily was smaller (34% to 44%). Magazines were listed as items read "sometimes" (38% to 47%) or "weekly" (23% to 30%). Reading preferences most frequently selected by all students were: "love stories" (21% to 34%), "science fiction" (20% to 32%), and "mystery/detective" (12% to 27%).

Among those students (approximately 50%) who held jobs, reading was reported to play "no part" (15% to 38%) or a "small part" (13% to 25%) in their jobs. Nevertheless, a large percentage of students (76% to 97%) indicated that they believed reading would be important in their future careers.

Writing: Attitudes and Interests (See Tables 33, 38, 43, and 48, Appendix C)

A favorable attitude toward writing was reported by approximately one-half to three-quarters of the students (53% to 72%) in all groups. Most
students (66% to 79%) rated themselves "fair" writers. Most students (78% to 98%) indicated that they would like to improve their writing skills. However, only one-third to one-half the high school students (32% to 52%) and one-half to three-quarters of the college students (55% to 78%) reported that they liked to study writing skills.

Specifically, the desire to learn more about grammar was reported by a majority of high school students (47% to 72%) and by an even larger percentage of college students (79% to 99%). Three-quarters of the high school students (71% to 83%) indicated a desire to learn more about organization in writing, and an even larger proportion of college students (87% to 100%) reported the same desire. Improving spelling was also desired by a majority of high school students (61% to 75%) and by an even larger percentage of college students (74% to 100%).

Student opinions about the value of their most recent writing class shifted from the beginning to end of each semester: in experimental groups, the percentage of students who believed English class had helped them improve writing rose at the end of each semester (from 76% to 91%, pre-questionnaire; to 82% to 97%, post-questionnaire); among control groups, however, a marked decline occurred in student estimates of help received in their most recent English class (from 78% to 100%, pre-questionnaire; to 61% to 88%, post-questionnaire).

As asked to indicate whether or not they would like a special class to improve their writing, from one-fourth to three-fourths of all high school students (25% to 73%) indicated they would. In the fall, about half the college students (45% to 50%) wanted this kind of class. At the beginning of the spring semester, a large percentage of all college students (70% to 99%)
wanted such a class, but by the end of the semester, a smaller percentage (57% to 63%) did.

When asked where they preferred to be when writing, a majority (58% to 73%) selected "at home." Preferred types of writing included: "school essays" (28% to 43%, high school; 41% to 64%, college) and "letters" (23% to 32%, high school; 12% to 36%, college).

Of those students (approximately 50%) who worked, many (18% to 34%) reported writing played "no part" in their jobs. Writing as a "small part" of their jobs was reported by fewer students (7% to 31%). Nevertheless, a large percentage of students (63% to 95%) indicated a belief that writing would be important in their future careers.

Problems in Reading and Writing (See Tables 34, 39, 44, and 49, Appendix C.)

In reading, "inadequate vocabulary" was selected as the major problem by the largest percentage of students (22% to 30%) in all groups. Other reading problems selected with high frequency were: "inability to grasp supporting ideas" (14% to 23%), "inability to understand mood or tone in literature" (13% to 21%), and "inability to understand meaning of words in context" (12% to 21%).

In writing, "inability to organize" was the major problem reported by the largest percentage of students (21% to 38%) in all fall groups. "Gross errors in grammar" was selected by the largest percentage of all students (22% to 24%) at the beginning of the spring semester; by the end of the spring semester, "gross errors in grammar" and "inability to organize" were selected with equal frequency by the highest percentage of both experimental groups (20% to 23%), while "inability to organize" was selected with greatest frequency (26% to 29%) by both control groups.
A Comparison of Teacher and Student Descriptions

The attempt to develop an overall profile of students participating in this project, using reports by teachers and student responses to questionnaires, resulted in several corresponding and contradictory observations.

Both students and teachers perceived that students had reading and writing difficulties. In reading, "inadequate vocabulary" was the major problem reported by the largest percentage of all students. All teachers in the fall, and the college teachers in the spring, also reported "inadequate vocabulary" as the students' major reading problem. Spring high school teachers chose this area as the second major reading problem. (See Tables 10 and 11.) In writing, both teachers and students agreed that "inability to organize" was the most frequent handicap to good writing; teachers, however, also cited many other serious writing problems. (See Tables 10 and 11.)

A comparison of student and teacher reports on class attendance showed highly discrepant perceptions: while many teachers reported excessive absences in their classes, most of their students reported they "never" cut English class. As teachers tend to keep accurate records of student attendance, it may be assumed that students were reluctant to be candid about their attendance habits. A second equally reasonable explanation for the contradiction is student misinterpretation of "cut," which many take to mean "absence without good reason" rather than "all absences," including those for reasons of health, personal, or family problems.

A significant point of agreement was reached, however, by teachers and students in experimental groups--that student writing skills improved during the semester. Indeed, at the end of each semester, experimental group
teachers reported noticeable gains. Also, the experimental group students at the end of each semester reported that their writing class had helped them improve their writing skills greatly.
PART IV

ANALYSIS OF DATA

Pre and Post Essays

All experimental and control group students were required to write an essay at the beginning and at the end of the semester. This essay test required students to read a short selection on communication in class and to write an essay in reaction to it.* The same selection was used for the pretest and posttest, but at no point before the administration of the posttest were the students told that they would be given the same test.

For the purposes of evaluation, each student's pretest essay and posttest essay were paired and then coded to conceal the sequence in which they were written and to conceal which group, high school or college, experimental or control, the student was in. Outside readers, who were either high school English department chairmen or college English professors and were in no way connected with this project, were selected to judge the essays. The outside readers determined whether the paired essays showed no difference in writing skills or whether one essay was better than the other.

In order to insure reliability, all outside readers were trained for the judging of essays by the Project Director at the same time and were present for readings at the same time. Discussion among readers was not permitted and rest breaks were encouraged to reduce the fatigue factor.

The training of the readers included orientation to the "General Criteria for Evaluating Student Writing Samples" (see Appendix B), the same criteria

*For a description of the essay test, see "Materials Utilized," Part II of this report.
used by the experimental group teachers to evaluate their students' writing during the semester. The training of the readers also included orientation to the method used for rating each essay. This method required the reader to rate all essays on a scale of 2 (poor) to 10 (good) or 1 (poor) to 5 (good) in seven specific areas: Organization (2-10); Ideas (2-10); Sentence Structure (2-10); Diction (1-5); Punctuation (1-5); Mechanics (1-5); and Spelling (1-5). The differentiated ranges of 2-10 or 1-5 indicated the different emphases to be placed on the various factors. Aggregate scores for each essay in the pair yielded either the judgment that there was no difference between the paired essays or that one essay was better than the other.

Summaries of the results of both the fall and the spring semester readings are given in Tables 12 to 17. These tables show readers' judgments (frequencies) in preferring the pre essay or the post essay or in finding no difference between the paired essays. These tables also show the percentages (proportions) among the various preferences. These data were subjected to a chi-square test of independence. As these tables report, the post essays of the experimental group students were preferred significantly more often than were the post essays of the control group students.

These data, it should be noted, reflect simple preference, not magnitude of differences between two essays. In order to verify the reliability of judgments, approximately 50% of the essays were given a second reading by a reader who did not know the judgments of the first reader, and 15% of the 50% were given a third reading. For the purposes of data analysis, only the last evaluation of each pair was used in the tabulations. Considering the total number of paired essays in this study, very few sets were
TABLE 12
Readers' Comparison of Pre and Post High School Essays
Fall 1975

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Pre Essay Preferred</th>
<th>Post Essay Preferred</th>
<th>No Difference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>High School Experimental*</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>177</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High School Control</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Pre Essay Preferred</th>
<th>Post Essay Preferred</th>
<th>No Difference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>High School Experimental*</td>
<td>.116</td>
<td>.790</td>
<td>.094</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High School Control</td>
<td>.444</td>
<td>.398</td>
<td>.157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>.223</td>
<td>.663</td>
<td>.144</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\[\chi^2 = 54.73, \ p < .001\]

TABLE 13
Readers' Comparison of Pre and Post College Essays
Fall 1975

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Pre Essay Preferred</th>
<th>Post Essay Preferred</th>
<th>No Difference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College Experimental*</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Control</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>159</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Pre Essay Preferred</th>
<th>Post Essay Preferred</th>
<th>No Difference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College Experimental*</td>
<td>.113</td>
<td>.909</td>
<td>.078</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Control</td>
<td>.360</td>
<td>.506</td>
<td>.135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>.209</td>
<td>.691</td>
<td>.100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\[\chi^2 = 24.83, \ p < .001\]
### TABLE 14
Readers' Combined Comparison of Pre and Post High School and College Essays
Fall 1975

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Pre Essay</th>
<th>Post Essay</th>
<th>No. Preferred</th>
<th>Difference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Combined Experimental*</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>291</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combined Control</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>379</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>562</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\[ \chi^2 = 77.41, \ p < .001 \]

### TABLE 15
Readers' Comparison of Pre and Post High School Essays
Spring 1976

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Pre Essay</th>
<th>Post Essay</th>
<th>No. Preferred</th>
<th>Difference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>High School Experimental*</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>302</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High School Control</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>369</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>511</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\[ \chi^2 = 117.79, \ p < .001 \]
TABLE 16
Readers' Comparison of Pre and Post College Essays
Spring 1976

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Pre Essay Preferred</th>
<th>Post Essay Preferred</th>
<th>No Difference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College Experimental*</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Control</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>34</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Frequencies**

**Proportions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Pre Essay Preferred</th>
<th>Post Essay Preferred</th>
<th>No Difference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College Experimental*</td>
<td>.157</td>
<td>.783</td>
<td>.061</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Control</td>
<td>.372</td>
<td>.581</td>
<td>.047</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>.215</td>
<td>.728</td>
<td>.057</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\[ \chi^2 = 8.61, p < .02 \]

TABLE 17
Readers' Combined Comparison of Pre and Post High School and College Essays
Spring 1976

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Pre Essays Preferred</th>
<th>Post Essays Preferred</th>
<th>No Difference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Combined Experimental*</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>392</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combined Control</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>145</td>
<td>484</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Frequencies**

**Proportions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Pre Essays Preferred</th>
<th>Post Essays Preferred</th>
<th>No Difference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Combined Experimental*</td>
<td>.105</td>
<td>.843</td>
<td>.052</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combined Control</td>
<td>.471</td>
<td>.451</td>
<td>.078</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>.217</td>
<td>.723</td>
<td>.060</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\[ \chi^2 = 119.09, p < .001 \]
judged as having no difference between them. In short, teachers who were trained to use the instructional materials helped their students to improve their writing skills significantly.

Classroom Teachers' Evaluation of Experimental Group Student Writing

As a cross-check of outside readers' judgments and as a record of teachers' judgments of ongoing student progress over the semester, the experimental group teachers kept a "Student Profile Sheet" on their experimental group students. This "Student Profile Sheet" was a checklist that asked the teacher to evaluate each student's work in ten important areas of writing skills.* The teacher used this checklist for four different essays, two of which were written in class and two of which were written as homework by each student during the semester.

High School Experimental Group Student Progress

In the fall, the high school experimental group teachers reported a diminishing number of student writing problems in the ten areas listed on the Student Profile Sheet. Table 18 presents the number of students with problems in each area on each of the four essays written during the semester. As can be seen, from the first to fourth essay the number of students with problems in Ideas diminished from 86 to 56; in Organization from 126 to 51; in Sentence Structure from 106 to 45; in Wording from 126 to 81; in Punctuation from 161 to 132; in Run-Ons from 97 to 55; in Sentence Fragments from 76 to 41; in Incorrect Principal Parts of the Verb from 43 to 40; in Lack of Subject-Verb Agreement from 72 to 42; and in Incorrect Case of Pronoun from 55 to 24.

*For a description of the Student Profile Sheet and how it was completed by the teacher, see "Materials Utilized," Part II of this report.
TABLE 18

Number of Student Essays with Problems in Specific Categories
as Reported by High School Teachers
Fall 1975*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ideas</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organization</td>
<td>126</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sentence Structure</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wording</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Punctuation</td>
<td>161</td>
<td>149</td>
<td>136</td>
<td>132</td>
<td>578</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Run-On Sentences</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sentence Fragments</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incorrect Principal Parts of Verb</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lack of Subject-Verb Agreement</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incorrect Case of Pronoun</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Column Totals</td>
<td>548</td>
<td>693</td>
<td>634</td>
<td>567</td>
<td>2,842</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Only students who wrote all four essays or three of the four essays are included.
Table 19 reports the results of correlated chi-square tests used to see if each diminishing number of problems between the first and the fourth essays was statistically significant. Also, detailed 2 X 2 tables on these data appear in Appendix D. As the 2 X 2 tables show, except in the area of Incorrect Principal Parts of the Verb, a statistically significant smaller number of students made errors in nine areas of writing by the end of the semester.

In the spring, similar results were found. As can be seen from Table 20 from the first to the fourth essay, the number of students with problems in Ideas diminished from 123 to 51; in Organization from 155 to 35; in Sentence Structure from 167 to 64; in Wording from 171 to 88; in Punctuation from 223 to 182; in Run-Ons from 104 to 38; in Sentence Fragments from 100 to 33; in Incorrect Principal Parts of the Verb from 85 to 28; in Lack of Subject-Verb Agreement from 93 to 45; and in Incorrect Case of Pronoun from 72 to 34.

Table 19 reports all the correlated chi-square tests on these data. Also, detailed 2 X 2 tables on these data appear in Appendix D as well. As the 2 X 2 tables show, a statistically significant smaller number of students made errors in the ten given areas of writing by the end of the semester.

College Experimental Group Student Progress

In the fall, the college experimental group teachers reported a diminishing number of student writing problems in the ten areas listed on the Student Profile Sheet. Table 21 presents the number of students with problems in each area on each of the four essays written during the semester. As can be seen, from the first to the fourth essay the number of students with problems in Ideas diminished from 49 to 31; in Organization from 88 to 31; in Sentence Structure from 75 to 31; in Wording from 93 to 68; in
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>High School Fall 1975</th>
<th>College Fall 1975</th>
<th>High School Spring 1976</th>
<th>College Spring 1976</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$ \chi^2 $</td>
<td>$ \chi^2 $</td>
<td>$ \chi^2 $</td>
<td>$ \chi^2 $</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ideas</td>
<td>8.24**</td>
<td>4.45*</td>
<td>48.91***</td>
<td>7.76**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organization</td>
<td>42.04***</td>
<td>33.88***</td>
<td>102.86***</td>
<td>44.08***</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sentence Structure</td>
<td>41.02***</td>
<td>16.20***</td>
<td>71.20***</td>
<td>20.83***</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wording</td>
<td>19.05***</td>
<td>5.12*</td>
<td>50.28***</td>
<td>28.13***</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Punctuation</td>
<td>4.07*</td>
<td>17.78***</td>
<td>17.33***</td>
<td>20.83***</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Run-On Sentences</td>
<td>20.25***</td>
<td>0.11 (N.S.)</td>
<td>41.09***</td>
<td>8.80**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sentence Fragments</td>
<td>17.75***</td>
<td>5.44*</td>
<td>43.58***</td>
<td>22.50***</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incorrect Principal Parts of Verb</td>
<td>0.07 (N.S.)</td>
<td>6.26*</td>
<td>37.34***</td>
<td>9.53**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lack of Subject-Verb Agreement</td>
<td>12.65***</td>
<td>0.10 (N.S.)</td>
<td>30.32***</td>
<td>11.76***</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incorrect Case of Pronoun</td>
<td>19.57***</td>
<td>18.62***</td>
<td>24.90***</td>
<td>23.52***</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*p < .05
**p < .01
***p < .001
## TABLE 20

### Number of Student Essays with Problems in Specific Categories as Reported by High School Teachers

**Spring 1976**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ideas</strong></td>
<td>123</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Organization</strong></td>
<td>155</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sentence Structure</strong></td>
<td>167</td>
<td>126</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wording</strong></td>
<td>171</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>492</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Punctuation</strong></td>
<td>223</td>
<td>214</td>
<td>191</td>
<td>182</td>
<td>810</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Run-On Sentences</strong></td>
<td>104</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sentence Fragments</strong></td>
<td>100</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Incorrect Principal Parts of Verb</strong></td>
<td>85</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lack of Subject-Verb Agreement</strong></td>
<td>93</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Incorrect Case of Pronoun</strong></td>
<td>72</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Column Totals</strong></td>
<td>1,293</td>
<td>1,004</td>
<td>773</td>
<td>598</td>
<td>3,668</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Only students who wrote all four essays are included.*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ideas</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organization</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sentence Structure</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wording</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Punctuation</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Run-On Sentences</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sentence Fragments</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incorrect Principal Parts of Verb</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lack of Subject-Verb Agreement</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incorrect Case of Pronoun</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Column Totals</td>
<td>579</td>
<td>548</td>
<td>437</td>
<td>328</td>
<td>1,892</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Only students who wrote all four essays or three of the four essays are included.*
The number of students with problems in Incorrect Principal Parts of the Verb increased from 24 to 25.

Table 19 reports all correlated chi-square tests on these data. Also, detailed 2 X 2 tables on these data appear in Appendix D. As the 2 X 2 tables show, except in the areas of Run-On Sentences and Incorrect Principal Part of the Verb, a statistically significant smaller number of students made errors in eight areas of writing by the end of the semester.

In the spring, similar results were found. As can be seen from Table 22 from the first to the fourth essay, the number of students with problems in Ideas diminished from 39 to 24; in Organization from 61 to 15; in Sentence Structure from 68 to 41; in Wording from 78 to 48; in Punctuation from 79 to 52; in Run-Ons from 47 to 28; in Sentence Fragments from 60 to 30; in Incorrect Principal Parts of the Verb from 42 to 24; in Lack of Subject-Verb Agreement from 62 to 42; in Incorrect Case of Pronoun from 33 to 6.

Table 19 reports all the correlated chi-square tests on these data. Also, detailed 2 X 2 tables on these data appear in Appendix D. As the 2 X 2 tables show, a statistically significant smaller number of students made errors in the ten given areas of writing by the end of the semester.

Figures that graphically illustrate the high school and college trends just reported appear in Appendix D.

A Comparison of Student Writing Progress as Assessed by Outside Readers and by Classroom Teachers

In appraising the similarity in judgments of student essays made by the outside readers and by the classroom teachers, it should be kept in
TABLE 22

Number of Student Essays with Problems in Specific Categories as Reported by College Teachers
Spring 1976*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ideas</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organization</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sentence Structure</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wording</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Punctuation</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Run-On Sentences</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sentence Fragments</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incorrect Principal Parts of Verb</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lack of Subject-Verb Agreement</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incorrect Case of Pronoun</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Column Totals</td>
<td>569</td>
<td>433</td>
<td>350</td>
<td>310</td>
<td>1,662</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Only students who wrote all four essays are included.
mind that the classroom teachers' evaluations were more subject to bias than were those of the outside readers. The classroom teachers knew the order in which their students' essays were written, had personal information about their students, and were aware of the weekly goals of the curriculum; none of this information was available to the outside readers. Further, the outside readers evaluated pre and post essays written by both experimental and control students. The classroom teachers, on the other hand, evaluated four essays written at four intervals during the semester by their students in experimental classes exclusively. More objectivity, therefore, can be attributed to the judgments of the outside readers.

In assessing pre versus post essays, the outside readers clearly preferred the post essays of the experimental group students. In assessing their students' progress during the semester, the experimental group teachers clearly found a diminution in the number of students who had problems in ten areas of writing skills. Thus, although at no time did the experimental group teachers and the outside readers consult each other, they reached the same conclusion: the students in the experimental groups in this study made significant progress in developing their writing skills.

**Pre and Post Curriculum-Based Tests**

In the fall semester, all experimental and control group students were required to take curriculum-based tests in reading and English error recognition at the beginning and end of the semester. These tests were based on the curriculum objectives in this project.

One purpose of administering these tests was to ascertain if the curriculum materials were suitable for the student population. Examination
of the test scores, using group means (see Tables 23 and 24), shows that
(1) the materials were at a suitable level, and (2) the experimental and
control group students were at a comparable level.

Another purpose of administering these tests was to determine if
measurable growth took place over the approximately 15-week semester. The
investigators realized that progress in writing, in particular, is best
measured by direct assessment of writing, as was reported earlier in this
chapter; however, in an effort to learn as much as possible about the
student population skill level, the curriculum-based tests were administered
as pretests and posttests.

All test score data were subjected to two types of analyses: (1) cor-
related t-tests to ascertain if each separate group made progress and (2)
analysis of covariance F-tests to determine whether the experimental or
control group made progress in comparison to each other. Subsequently,
subsets of items within each test were examined.

**Reading Assessment Test**

The Reading Assessment scores reveal statistically significant improve-
ment within each group, except the high school control, as can be seen in
Table 23. Also, as Table 23 shows, a comparison between groups reveals that,
while neither college group achieved statistically significant higher scores
than the other, the high school experimental group achieved statistically
significant higher scores than did the high school control group.

In addition to the overall analysis of these Reading Assessment data,
analysis of one specific subset of data (items 11–15) was undertaken. These
items test comprehension of a short essay on communication, a selection that
was also used to elicit writing for the pre-essay test. Thus, by looking
TABLE 23
Curriculum-Based Reading Assessment Scores
Experimental and Control Groups
Fall 1975

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>n</th>
<th>Pretest $\bar{X}$</th>
<th>Posttest $\bar{X}$</th>
<th>$\bar{X}$ Difference</th>
<th>t-test</th>
<th>df</th>
<th>F-ratio</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>High School Experimental</td>
<td>236</td>
<td>18.53</td>
<td>19.90</td>
<td>1.37</td>
<td>7.74**</td>
<td>1, 367</td>
<td>8.78*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High School Control</td>
<td>134</td>
<td>19.19</td>
<td>19.58</td>
<td>0.39</td>
<td>1.91 (N.S.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Experimental</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>19.76</td>
<td>20.74</td>
<td>0.98</td>
<td>4.88**</td>
<td>1, 228</td>
<td>0.53 (N.S.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Control</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>19.79</td>
<td>20.56</td>
<td>0.77</td>
<td>3.39**</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

There are 25 items in this test.

*P < .01
**P < .001
at the scores achieved on items 11-15 it could be determined if the students understood what they had to read in order to write the essay test. Data on items 11-15 are reported in Table 54, Appendix D. This table shows that within all groups there were statistically significant gains, but a comparison between groups reveals no statistically significant differences.

**English Error Recognition Test**

As can be seen in Table 24, the English Error Recognition Test scores reveal statistically significant improvement within both the high school and college experimental groups, but not within either control group. Also, as Table 24 shows, a comparison between the groups reveals that, while neither high school group achieved statistically significant higher scores than the other, the college experimental group achieved statistically significant higher scores than did the college control group.

For further examination of the data, the 45 items in this test were subdivided into 5 sets. Each set consisted of 9 items testing the recognition of one gross error. Thus, there was a separate set of 9 items for each of the following: (1) Sentence Fragments, (2) Run-Together Sentences, (3) Lack of Subject-Verb-Agreement, (4) Incorrect Principal Parts of the Verb, and (5) Incorrect Case of Pronoun. Data on each of the five sets are reported in Tables 55 to 59 in Appendix D. These tables show that there were some statistically significant gains within each group, but there were no statistically significant differences in the comparison between groups.

**Pre and Post Standardized Instruments**

In the spring semester, all experimental and control group students were required to take standardized tests in vocabulary and reading comprehension.
### TABLE 24
Curriculum-Based English Error Recognition Scores
Experimental and Control Groups
Fall 1975

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>n</th>
<th>Pretest ( \bar{X} )</th>
<th>Posttest ( \bar{X} )</th>
<th>( \bar{X} ) Difference</th>
<th>t-test</th>
<th>df</th>
<th>F-ratio</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>High School Experimental</td>
<td>235</td>
<td>34.11</td>
<td>34.54</td>
<td>0.43</td>
<td>4.55**</td>
<td>1, 361</td>
<td>0.35 (N.S.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High School Control</td>
<td>129</td>
<td>36.50</td>
<td>37.02</td>
<td>0.52</td>
<td>1.43 (N.S.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Experimental</td>
<td>138</td>
<td>36.41</td>
<td>38.00</td>
<td>1.59</td>
<td>4.45**</td>
<td>1, 221</td>
<td>4.68*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Control</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>36.94</td>
<td>37.28</td>
<td>0.34</td>
<td>0.75 (N.S.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

There are 45 items in this test.

*\( p < .05 \)

**\( p < .001 \)
(Iowa) and in English (Stanford) at the beginning and end of the semester.*

One purpose of administering these standardized tests was to ascertain how the student population in this study compared to the norming population. Examination of the pretest and posttest scores, using group means converted to stanines, showed that the spring student population in this study generally fell into the below-average range.

Another purpose of administering these standardized tests was to determine whether measurable growth took place over the approximately 15-week semester. The investigators realized that progress in writing, in particular, is best learned by direct assessment of writing, as was reported on earlier in this chapter; however, in an effort to learn as much as possible about the student population, these standardized tests in reading and writing were administered as pretests and posttests.

All data on standardized test scores were subjected to two types of analyses: (1) correlated t-tests to ascertain if each separate group made progress from the pretest to the posttest and (2) analysis of covariance F-tests to ascertain if the experimental or control groups made progress in comparison to each other.

**Vocabulary (Iowa)**

The Vocabulary test scores reveal statistically significant improvement within each group, except college control, as can be seen in Table 25. Also, as Table 25 shows, a comparison between the groups reveals no statistically significant differences.

*For a description of these standardized tests, see "Materials Utilized," Part II of this report.
**TABLE 25**

Iowa Vocabulary Scores:
Experimental and Control Groups
Spring 1976

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group</th>
<th>n</th>
<th>Pretest $\bar{X}$</th>
<th>Posttest $\bar{X}$</th>
<th>$\bar{X}$ Difference</th>
<th>t-test</th>
<th>df</th>
<th>F-ratio</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>High School Experimental</td>
<td>349</td>
<td>25.76</td>
<td>28.33</td>
<td>2.57</td>
<td>8.43*</td>
<td>1, 536</td>
<td>1.28 (N.S.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High School Control</td>
<td>190</td>
<td>29.32</td>
<td>31.97</td>
<td>2.65</td>
<td>5.90*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Experimental</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>31.26</td>
<td>33.11</td>
<td>1.85</td>
<td>3.80*</td>
<td>1, 110</td>
<td>2.83 (N.S.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Control</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>31.70</td>
<td>31.55</td>
<td>-0.15</td>
<td>0.11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

There are 50 items in this test.

* $p < .001$

Note: The negative sign represents the direction of mean difference from pre to post.
Reading Comprehension (Iowa)

As can be seen in Table 26, the Reading Comprehension test scores reveal statistically significant improvement within each group, except college control. Also, as Table 26 shows, a comparison between the groups reveals that while neither high school group achieved statistically significant higher scores than the other, the college experimental group achieved statistically significant higher scores than did the college control group.

English (Stanford)

The English test scores reveal statistically significant improvement within each group for both high school groups but not for either college group, as Table 27 shows. Also, as can be seen in Table 27, a comparison between the groups reveals no statistically significant differences.

The latter finding may be attributed to the fact that, in addition to the relatively short time between the pretest and the posttest, less than a third of the English skills tested in the Stanford test related to the TAP instructional materials. That is, of the 69 items, 51 related to areas such as spelling, vocabulary, and capitalization, areas that did not receive major emphasis in the TAP materials; only 18 items related to such areas as order of ideas and effectiveness of expression, areas that did receive emphasis in the TAP materials. As mentioned earlier, this test was given to obtain comparative data on student populations.

Pre and Post Writing Apprehension Instrument

At the beginning and end of the spring semester, a writing apprehension instrument was administered to the experimental and control group students.*

*For a description of the Writing Apprehension Instrument, see "Materials Utilized," Part II of this report.
### TABLE 26

**Iowa Reading Comprehension Scores**  
Experimental and Control Groups  
Spring 1976

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>n</th>
<th>Pretest X</th>
<th>Posttest X</th>
<th>X Difference</th>
<th>t-test</th>
<th>df</th>
<th>F-ratio</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>High School Experimental</td>
<td>274</td>
<td>27.84</td>
<td>31.29</td>
<td>3.45</td>
<td>10.13***</td>
<td>1, 434</td>
<td>0.23 (N.S.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High School Control</td>
<td>163</td>
<td>29.50</td>
<td>32.95</td>
<td>3.45</td>
<td>6.83***</td>
<td>1, 102</td>
<td>6.60*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Experimental</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>29.91</td>
<td>31.47</td>
<td>1.56</td>
<td>3.23**</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Control</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>23.63</td>
<td>22.68</td>
<td>-0.95</td>
<td>0.54 (N.S.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

There are 50 items in this test.

*Note: The negative sign represents the direction of mean difference from pre to post.*

*p < .05  
**p < .01  
***p < .001
### TABLE 27
Stanford TASK English Scores
Experimental and Control Groups
Spring 1976

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>n</th>
<th>Pretest X</th>
<th>Posttest X</th>
<th>$\bar{X}$ Difference</th>
<th>t-test</th>
<th>df</th>
<th>F-ratio</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>High School Experimental</td>
<td>323</td>
<td>30.67</td>
<td>33.41</td>
<td>2.74</td>
<td>7.09*</td>
<td>1, 464</td>
<td>1.79 (N.S.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High School Control</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>33.91</td>
<td>36.43</td>
<td>2.52</td>
<td>4.40*</td>
<td>1, 136</td>
<td>1.98 (N.S.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Experimental</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>34.74</td>
<td>35.34</td>
<td>0.60</td>
<td>1.06 (N.S.)</td>
<td>1, 136</td>
<td>1.98 (N.S.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Control</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>33.77</td>
<td>33.06</td>
<td>-0.71</td>
<td>0.68 (N.S.)</td>
<td>1, 136</td>
<td>1.98 (N.S.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

There are 69 items in this test.

*Note: The negative sign represents the direction of mean difference from pre to post.*

*p < .001
This instrument was administered to identify (1) the writing apprehension level of the students in this study, and (2) any change in writing apprehension levels over the approximately 15-week semester. All data are summarized in Table 28.

As can be seen, the average scores ranged from 66.98 to 72.38. On the instrument's scale of 26 (low anxiety) to 130 (high anxiety), these scores fall in the moderate range. Thus, all groups both at the beginning and end of the semester were found to be only moderately apprehensive about writing.

Table 28 also shows that within groups, only one group, the high school experimental group, showed a statistically significant decrease in its writing apprehension level. However, a comparison between the groups reveals no statistically significant differences.

To further examine these data, a response-frequency tabulation was made to determine if any particular item received a strong positive or negative response. Just as the total score data reported above reveal, the separate-item tabulation also reveals that the students in this study had a moderate degree of apprehension about writing. Responses to only one of the items deviated slightly from this moderate level: responses to the statement "Expressing my ideas in writing is a waste of time" reflected a relatively low level of apprehension.

Teacher Self-Reports

In both semesters, the experimental group teachers were required to fill in a Teacher Self-Report form on each TAP they completed. These forms, which listed each TAP's reading objectives and writing objectives, asked the teachers to estimate what percentage of class time available was used
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>n</th>
<th>Pretest X</th>
<th>Posttest X</th>
<th>Differences</th>
<th>t-test</th>
<th>df</th>
<th>F-ratio</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>High School Experimental</td>
<td>387</td>
<td>72.38</td>
<td>70.81</td>
<td>-1.57</td>
<td>2.88*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High School Control</td>
<td>164</td>
<td>71.87</td>
<td>71.32</td>
<td>-0.55</td>
<td>0.61 (N.S.)</td>
<td>1, 548</td>
<td>0.85 (N.S.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Experimental</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>68.35</td>
<td>66.98</td>
<td>-1.37</td>
<td>1.42 (N.S.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Control</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>67.58</td>
<td>70.15</td>
<td>2.57</td>
<td>0.73 (N.S.)</td>
<td>1, 133</td>
<td>2.29 (N.S.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The scale for this instrument ranges from 26 (low) to 130 (high).

*p < .01

Note: The negative sign represents the direction of mean difference from pre to post.
for each separate objective.* This form served as a check on teachers' progress through the TAP materials and as a constant reminder to the teacher of the correlation between reading and writing skills.

All teachers' percentage estimates for each TAP, fall and spring, were tabulated to ascertain the average percentage \( P \) of time spent on each separate objective. A summary of the Teacher Self-Reports for each TAP is given in Tables 60 to 82 in Appendix D.

A number of findings are of interest. First, especially in the fall semester, a diminishing number of teachers completed the TAPs as the semester progressed. This is not surprising since the fall semester was shortened by the two-week public school teachers' strike and was further interrupted by many school holidays that occur in fall semesters. For the spring semester, in response to teacher and student suggestions, the total number of TAPs was reduced from 13 to 10. As a result, many more teachers completed the TAPs. Table 29 shows the number of teachers who completed each TAP.

Another interesting finding is that the majority of teachers spent approximately from 1% to 29% of their time on each separate objective in reading and writing. A minority of teachers spent from 30% to 59% of their time on some of the objectives, and few teachers spent from 60% to 100% of their time on any objective. Whenever teachers did spend more than 59% of their time on an objective, the objective pertained to writing. In addition, a slightly higher percentage of time was spent on the writing objectives in each TAP. From these observations a number of conclusions can be drawn: first, a majority of teachers implemented most of the objectives, and second, a majority of teachers covered all the materials in the TAPs they used. Thus,

*For a description of the Teacher Self-Report form, see "Materials Utilized," Part II of this report.
TABLE 29
Number of Teachers Who Completed Each TAP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TAP</th>
<th>Fall (n=23)</th>
<th>Spring (n=27)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2A</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2B</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3A</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3B</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4A</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4B*</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6A</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6B*</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7A</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7B*</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8**</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*In the spring semester, the "B" TAP was integrated into the "A" TAP.

**Review TAP.
it may be assumed that the teachers correlated reading with writing skills. Also, with slightly more emphasis on the writing materials, the teachers spent a balanced proportion of time on each objective.

**Teaching Conditions as Described by Instructional Personnel**

At the end of both semesters the experimental group teachers were asked to describe the teaching conditions in their schools.

**High School Conditions**

In the fall semester, a majority of the high school teachers in this project reported that teaching conditions in their schools were only minimally acceptable. A minority of high school teachers stated that teaching conditions in their schools were good and that the materials they needed were available.

Some unusual factors that hampered teaching effectiveness were the public school teachers' strike which shortened the semester and scheduling difficulties in the high schools which resulted in frequent transfers of students from one class to another during the first month of the term.

More common factors creating teaching problems were also reported. A typical class met five times a week, a schedule that generally met with teacher approval; however, in many schools each class meeting was only 38 minutes long, making it very difficult for some teachers to give full presentations of the lesson required in the project. As a result, instead of being able to teach an entire reading or writing lesson in one period, teachers were forced to subdivide the materials, causing some loss of continuity between related parts of single lessons. Also, students often arrived late
to class, and some had to leave class early to participate in special activities. Several classes were scheduled so early in the day (7:20 a.m.) that low attendance and low motivation were inevitable problems. Outside noise (sometimes from the PA system in the school itself) interrupted lessons. Stationary furniture in some classrooms made flexible arrangements of study groups impossible. Most teachers also reported great difficulty in obtaining supplementary materials and teaching aids beyond the project materials provided for them. For example, overhead projectors and audio-visual materials were seldom available; many schools had no supply of paper for compositions, and several teachers found it "virtually impossible" to obtain a classroom set of dictionaries for students' reference.

In the spring semester, the majority of high school teachers stated that conditions in their schools were good and that materials and resources were available; however, a minority of teachers were severe in their condemnation of teaching conditions and complained of lack of supplies, insufficient chalkboard and storage space, and stationary desks which made flexible classroom arrangements impossible. Although most high school teachers in the spring semester reported more favorably on classroom conditions than did the high school teachers in the fall semester, both groups of teachers reported that student absence and lateness were key disruptive factors.

Taken together, the descriptions by the high school teachers of teaching conditions in the fall and spring semesters corroborate the major findings of the special American Federation of Teachers Commission* on the crisis in the schools of New York City: a debilitating cut-back in supplies, a growing problem with student motivation, and increased absenteeism.

College

In the fall semester, college interns reported satisfactory classroom conditions. However, several interns reported that materials such as paper, chalk, erasers, and dictionaries were not generally available. Also, in a few cases, the classrooms did not have enough chairs, and the interns had to search for additional chairs before each class. In addition, a small number of interns reported either that their classrooms were poorly heated or ventilated, or that noise from outside construction interfered with their teaching. While few reported overwhelming problems with classroom conditions, almost all interns felt that their classes did not meet often enough. In their opinion, 2 to 3 hours of class per week in one semester was inadequate time for students to remedy their problems in reading and writing. The fall interns also noted that time was further reduced by several holidays at the beginning of the semester.

For the spring semester, the college interns also reported satisfactory classroom conditions, including the availability of necessary materials, resources, and physical conditions conducive to learning. Unlike college interns in the fall semester, the spring interns as a group did not express the need for more class time. Several reported, however, that campus problems, including the budget crisis and absenteeism, were disruptive factors.

The major difference, then, between the descriptions of teaching conditions by college interns in the fall and spring semesters was in their attitudes toward classroom time. This difference may be due to (1) fewer holiday interruptions at the beginning of the spring semester and (2) the spring project materials, condensed on the basis of suggestions from the experimental group teachers and students at the end of the fall semester, which were better suited to available class time.
Teacher Evaluation of Project Materials and Effectiveness

At the end of both semesters the experimental group teachers were asked to complete a questionnaire about the quality and effectiveness of the instructional approach. A majority of the teachers rated the materials "good" or "excellent." Further, a majority of the teachers said that the materials had been "successful" or "very successful" in helping their students improve their writing skills. Also, a majority of the teachers said they would like to use the approach in the future.

The teachers were also asked to describe any benefits to themselves or their students they felt had resulted from their participation in the project. The teachers reported that they felt the seminar workshop had helped them to improve their teaching, and thus, their students' reading and writing skills. Several teachers reported that the project increased their knowledge about the teaching of expository writing and made them aware of the great importance of teaching basic writing skills. Other teachers commented that their students liked the structured approach to writing and that the students benefited from having materials for their own use.

Student Evaluation of Project Materials and Instruction

The experimental group students in the fall semester were asked to complete a brief questionnaire about their opinions of the instructional materials. The student responses were then used by the project personnel in making revisions of the materials for the spring semester.

The questionnaire items asked for (1) evaluations of the Reading Student Worksheets and the Writing Student Worksheets, (2) judgments about the degree to which the students felt that the class instruction had helped them improve in reading and writing, and (3) suggestions for improvement of the materials.
Examination of the student responses reveals that few students rated the Student Worksheets "very poor" or "poor"; almost all students rated them from "fair" to "excellent" with the majority of ratings in the "good" category. In general, the high school students tended to rate the materials more highly than did the college students. Few students reported that the classroom instruction they received "did not help" or "helped somewhat"; almost all students reported they were either "helped" or "helped very much." In general, the high school students tended to rate the helpfulness of their classroom instruction more highly than did the college students.
PART V

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Summary of Findings

This study has examined an experimental approach to remedial writing instruction as compared with other teaching methods commonly employed in New York City high schools and colleges of The City University of New York (CUNY). The unique feature of this study is the correlation of reading and writing instruction in a highly structured design for the purpose of improving expository writing.

This study, conducted during the academic year 1975-76, involved 71 teachers of remedial English and 2,066 students in 18 New York City high schools and 5 colleges of the CUNY system.

The study set out to accomplish five main objectives: (1) to analyze and develop testing materials and other instruments in order to obtain accurate student profiles so that proper instruction could be implemented; (2) to utilize teaching materials that specifically correlate reading and writing instruction; (3) to train teachers of remedial English to cope better with students' reading and writing problems through the use of Teacher Activity Packets (TAPs); (4) to evaluate the progress of students within and between experimental and control groups; (5) to achieve constructive articulation between New York City high schools and CUNY in preparing open admissions students for college English.

Within the scope of the data collected for this study, the investigators reached the following conclusions:

1. The first purpose of the project, to obtain accurate student profiles so that appropriate instruction could be implemented, was achieved by the
collection of data from students and teachers participating in the project, summarized as follows:

1.1 All students participating in the project, males and females in almost equal numbers, were in the eleventh and twelfth grades in high school or in the college freshman year. Their ages ranged from 16 to 18 in all groups, except that some college students were 20 years old or more. A majority of the student population spoke English at home and among their friends; very few were foreign born. Most were members of "non-professional" or "laborer" families, virtually all of whom held education in high regard. Many students who held outside jobs worked from 5 to 16 hours a week, but most did not find "jobs" as time-consuming as "social activities." A majority of high school students planned to enter college and aspired to an education higher than their parents had.

1.2 Many high school students indicated a desire to improve their language skills and to attend college. Those who hoped to enter college, as well as those already in college, believed that reading and writing would be important in their careers.

1.3 Student motivation, for the purposes of analysis, was linked to subject preference, level of skill, and attendance. The latter was measured by the cutting of classes, on the assumption that students tend to cut classes they do not like. According to teachers, student motivation for English study and level of skill were generally low, and absenteeism was high. Most students indicated they were not especially fond of the subject, their achievement was "average," and their attendance was good. Although these students rated themselves "average," standard
tests in reading and writing indicated their scores were below national levels in these skills.

1.4 In estimating their reading abilities, most students reported that their reading comprehension was good, and that they remembered what they read. These estimates, however, were contradicted by scores achieved on standardized tests.

1.5 Reading preferences among all participants centered on love stories, science fiction, and mysteries. A greater number of high school students than college students read newspapers "daily," while some students reported they read magazines "weekly" or "sometimes." Student reading preferences, thus, reflected an appreciation of popular or escapist literature rather than a taste for more reflective works.

1.6 The desire to improve reading and writing skills was expressed by a very high percentage of students, but a much smaller number indicated a desire to study or do homework. This mixed motivation is only one of several signs that the students tended to be unrealistic about goals and the means to achieve them.

1.7 When asked if their most recent class had helped improve their writing skills, a much higher percentage of students in the experimental groups, than those in control groups, felt their English class had helped. These indications of student preference for highly structured learning, corroborated by teacher reports and scores obtained from outside evaluations of student essays, indicated that the TAPs provided appropriate instruction for a large percentage of those using them.
1.8 On specific language problems, students and teachers were in considerable agreement: in reading, inadequate vocabulary and comprehension of ideas appeared to be major handicaps to success; in writing, lack of organization and gross errors in grammar were perceived as major problems. Teachers, however, reported that the students had many more difficulties in reading, writing, speaking, and listening, than those noted by the students.

2. The second purpose of this project, to utilize materials that correlated sequential reading and writing instruction, was achieved by implementation of highly structured lessons.

2.1 Curriculum-based tests in reading and writing, administered at the outset of the project, resulted in a skills profile of the target student population which demonstrated the suitability of these instructional materials for this population.

2.2 The TAP materials, according to teacher and student evaluations, were judged to be at the appropriate level and were successfully employed. The materials were rated "good" or "excellent" by a majority of the teachers who also rated the TAPs "successful" or "very successful" in helping their students improve writing skills. Student responses to the materials were equally favorable: the majority rated them "good" and indicated that they had "helped" or "helped very much" to improve their reading and writing skills.

2.3 The discipline required to follow the correlated format of the materials was considered an additional benefit by many participating high school teachers and college interns who reported that the highly structured lessons with specific objectives provided
clear direction and a sense of security for both instructors and students.

3. The third purpose of the project, to train teachers to cope better with remedial English problems in the classroom, was achieved through in-service teacher training.

3.1 A profile was obtained of teachers participating in the project who, although differing in age and teaching experience, had several important traits in common: all had volunteered for this project; all had little or no experience with developmental techniques for teaching basic reading and writing skills; and many preferred to teach only literature rather than literacy.

The in-service training seminars, therefore, were essential to prepare these teachers for the project, to provide motivation for the new approach, and to demonstrate techniques for employing the materials. As the seminars progressed, teachers observed reading and writing growth among their students and gained confidence in their own abilities to cope with students' remedial English problems.

3.2 Teacher evaluations of the in-service seminar, submitted anonymously, reflected the teachers' sense of accomplishment with the materials:

I can only reiterate that I have seen very marked improvement in writing organization skills and ability to stand up under the stress of examination.

...other teachers in my school are amazed at the results.

The majority of the students...rejoiced in their progress.

It was a delight to teach structured, developmental lessons again. For the students it was a novelty. The class obviously enjoyed and profited from the course.
I experienced greater confidence in my lessons because they were so highly structured. I knew exactly where I was going for the week and what I wanted to achieve each day.

My own personal enthusiasm for the project tended to carry over to the students involved. They sensed the logic inherent in the program and bought it. They felt that they were given the tools and could write quite readily on any given topic.

I gained insight into how a remedial class should be structured.

4. The fourth purpose of the project, to evaluate progress of students within and across groups, was achieved through continual and varied measurement techniques: curriculum-based tests, standardized tests, questionnaires, writing apprehension scale, classroom essays, and essay tests.

4.1 Curriculum-based reading tests, administered to students at the beginning and end of the fall semester, revealed that the high school experimental group students achieved reading scores that were significantly higher than those of the control group students. There were no significant differences between the reading scores of the college groups.

4.2 Curriculum-based English error recognition tests, administered to all students at the beginning and end of the fall semester, revealed no significant differences between the high school experimental and control groups. The college experimental groups, however, scored significantly higher than the college control groups.

4.3 Standardized vocabulary and reading comprehension (Iowa) tests, administered to all students at the beginning and end of the spring semester revealed: in vocabulary, no statistically significant
differences between groups; and in reading comprehension, while there were no statistically significant differences between high school groups, the college experimental group achieved statistically significant scores in comparison to the college control group.

4.4 Standardized English (Stanford) tests, administered to all students at the beginning and end of the spring semester, revealed no statistically significant differences between all experimental and control groups.

4.5 A Writing Apprehension Instrument, measuring students' fear of writing, administered to all groups at the beginning and end of the spring semester, revealed moderate apprehension levels among all students.

4.6 Ongoing essay evaluations revealed statistically significant improvement in the experimental groups in contrast to the control groups. Essay tests administered at the beginning and end of both semesters revealed that approximately 80% of the experimental group students improved in their written work, whereas approximately 45% of the control group students improved. These evaluations were made by trained readers who had no connection with this project. According to the judgments of experimental group teachers, these findings were corroborated by steady indications of improvement in several essays written, during the semester, by experimental group students. This improvement occurred in major factors which are important in writing: ideas, organization, sentence structure (gross errors), wording, and punctuation. These positive results indicate that the TAP materials, properly utilized, led to significant improvement in writing as opposed to other methods of instruction used in the control groups.
5. The fifth purpose, to achieve constructive articulation between New York City high schools and CUNY, was achieved primarily by a single in-service training program for high school teachers and college interns.

5.1 The in-service training workshops and seminars provided opportunities for high school teachers and college interns (1) to learn and exchange information about methods, standards, and purposes of remedial English teaching; (2) to discuss problems students had in making the transition from high school to college English courses; and (3) to modify the goals and content of their courses so that greater continuity between the two levels might occur.

5.2 Instruction in the use of the curriculum-materials-provided—both groups of teachers with specific methods for achieving this continuity. Analysis of TAP design and application gave each group valuable insights into processes for the development of remedial English curricula and the interrelationships between secondary and post-secondary English.

5.3 Beyond the seminars, further articulation was achieved in many high schools where department chairmen received and disseminated teacher training information.

5.4 A high school supervisor visited the high school teachers frequently and reported at the in-service seminars on his observations. College interns also reported their experiences with TAP instruction at the seminars and to the doctoral faculty at The Graduate Center of CUNY.
5.5 The Division of High Schools of the New York City Board of Education was kept informed of progress throughout this project so that it might utilize the information for purposes of articulation.

Recommendations

The foregoing findings lead the investigators to recommend the following:

Recommendation 1: Develop Accurate Student Profiles

It is common knowledge that national literacy levels, now at a record low, have been declining steadily over the past twenty years. In 1975, the Scholastic Aptitude Test scores continued their downward trend of the past ten years; the latest report of the National Assessment of Educational Progress showed severe declines in the past four years in the writing skills of 13- and 17-year-olds; a corresponding study in reading by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare showed lower scores in 1975 than a decade before. In addition, a recent Census Bureau survey indicates that of those Americans who speak English as a Second Language, a majority have problems with it.

Although many educators speculate that departure from traditional college-preparatory curricula may be the cause for this decline, no single cause can be cited with confidence. What is apparent is that very little is known about specific student populations and their specific learning needs and problems.

1.1 It is recommended, therefore, that in high school and college remedial programs, and regular programs as well, precise information
about students be obtained so that appropriate materials and instructional modes may be selected and implemented.

1.2 It is further recommended that student profiles be compiled periodically within each high school, college, counseling or research center so that curricula can be modified continually.

Recommendation 2: Use Suitable Instructional Materials and Restructure Courses

The decline in reading skills of students in the senior high schools and colleges has evoked response from publishers who, according to a New York Times article (November 7, 1974), now issue simplified college texts to meet the needs of poor readers. Although some college English texts are now at appropriate reading levels, they still do not reflect a correlation of reading instruction with writing instruction.

Teachers, generally, are obliged to make the reading-writing connection themselves. No doubt many do so successfully. In this study, however, high success rates were not apparent among control groups, where specific correlated materials were not in use. This is not to place blame on a single group. Indeed, some educators feel that educational researchers are the ones "who pushed the Humpty Dumpties of reading and writing off the wall of kinship and broke them into so many pieces that it will take at least all the king's men to put them back together again so that a child once more can learn to read and write" (Miles Meyers, Changing Education, May 1976).

Because of correlated reading and writing materials utilized in this study, improvement and satisfaction in writing was achieved by three out of four students in the experimental groups. This instruction was delivered in a highly structured sequence that resulted in this success rate, which was far greater than that achieved from other instructional modes. This...
finding supports Neville Bennett's* claim that the best results in English come from formal instruction, the poorest from informal approaches.

2.1 It is recommended, therefore, that teachers be encouraged to experiment with correlated reading-writing materials and highly structured teaching modes. To this end, opportunities should be provided for classroom teachers to do so.

2.2 It is recommended, further, that a full complement of correlated reading-writing curricula be developed for all levels of high school and college English courses so that students may experience continuity in instruction.

2.3 It is recommended, as well, that curriculum modifications be made continually and that greater time allotments be made for classroom instruction where warranted.

2.4 Implicit in these curricular recommendations is the probability that some students, as in this study, may not be responsive to the correlation of reading and writing skills and other structured modes. For these students, it is recommended that alternate modes of instruction be devised and encouraged.

2.5 Further, because many teachers carry heavy teaching and service loads, it is recommended that other studies be conducted by qualified research personnel so that additional solutions may be found for the problems of remedial education.

Recommendation 3: Improve Pre-Service and In-Service Training in English Remediation

If English teachers are to be prepared properly, colleges and graduate schools need to reexamine traditional curricula for English majors. The

* Neville Bennett, Teaching Styles and Pupil Progress, 1976
addition of pre-service courses in the teaching of reading and expository writing, in corrective and remedial English, and, above all, an internship program that permits students to acquire experience in the field, can revitalize graduate English programs by better adapting them to current needs.

Most English teachers presently employed in the field are neither trained nor equipped for remedial work, having been prepared in colleges and graduate schools as instructors of literature. Few have had sufficient training in linguistics or language skills, as is reported in studies such as Bossone's *The Training and Work of California Public Junior College Teachers of English* (1964) and Bossone & Weiner's *The City University English Teachers: A Self-Report Regarding Remedial Teaching*. These studies further report that most teachers view themselves as teachers of literature rather than of literacy. Thus, most are unable to cope effectively with remedial reading and writing problems, and many freely admit their inadequacy. As has been demonstrated in this study, English teachers seek such training.

3.1 It is recommended, therefore, that colleges and graduate schools incorporate within their degree programs pre-service and in-service training in English skills instruction.

3.2 It is further recommended that college and university departments of education and of English work cooperatively to design an appropriate training program for prospective teachers of remedial English, training that would allow for internships.

Recommendation 4: *Increase Emphasis on Accountability*

The decline of literacy among students nationwide has coincided with the rising cost of educational process itself. Public confidence in the high school diploma and even the college degree has been undermined by the
poor performance levels of graduates who cannot qualify for demanding jobs. As a recent *Wall Street Journal* article (January 16, 1976) states: "To some, (underemployment) merely reflects what they see as general decline in the abilities that educational credentials represent these days. Personnel administrators, for example, complain that surprising numbers of applicants can't spell or do simple arithmetic with speed and accuracy. As one employer puts it, 'High-school diplomas just don't mean what they used to, and it's the same for college degrees.'"

School administrators and education leaders have also contributed to this loss of confidence. Recently, for instance, Charles G. Clark, Hawaii's new school superintendent, was reported (*San Juan Star*, April 11, 1976) to have said that "students who cannot read should be awarded the high school diploma anyway . . . . A diploma should be based on attendance and not on academic achievement. . . . Some students 'will never learn to read in spite of everything that has been done for them' and they should not be 'punished' for their failures."

In addition, colleges, faced with a rising number of underprepared students, have hastily initiated and inadequately implemented remedial English programs. And where they have failed, the programs have been quietly abandoned without a single written record of their achievements or failures.

A decline in academic standards in New York schools and colleges, as in most institutions nationwide, has also contributed to the loss of public confidence in education and concomitantly to legislators' reluctance to fund education fully. According to the 1974 Podell study, as reported by *The New York Times* (September 2, 1974), excellence of academic achievement does not have a standard meaning at the 18 different campuses of CUNY. Also,
grade variances were seen among the different disciplines.

4.1 In order to reestablish public confidence in the high school diploma and the college degree, it is recommended that the New York City high schools and colleges of The City University evolve common goals and criteria for achievement in the basic skills, similar to those implemented in this study.

4.2 It is also recommended that a city-wide conference be called on minimum competency in the basic skills, a conference charged with the difficult task of identifying ways to define and measure these competencies. Perhaps in this way confidence in the high school diploma and the college degree will be restored and a working basis for accountability will be established.

Recommendation 5: Develop Effective Articulation Between High Schools and Colleges

Individual students as well as the public have borne heavy costs in time and tax dollars as a result of inadequate coordination between schools and colleges. An educationally efficient continuum of learning in high school is essential to eliminate obstacles to college enrollment for students who desire a college education. Whether or not these students stay and succeed in college depends very largely on the quality and effectiveness of their English instruction in high school. Articulation to this end between secondary and higher education deserves more attention.

5.1 It is recommended, therefore, that throughout the nation strong cooperative efforts between high schools and colleges be implemented. In this way, the literacy levels of high school graduates and incoming freshmen can be upgraded significantly.
5.2 It is further recommended that the New York City Board of Education and the Board of Higher Education of The City University adopt strong resolutions requiring that articulation practices between the two systems be expanded and enhanced.

Concluding Statement

The results of this study suggest that improvement in written composition is not impossible to measure or achieve; that tests, test conditions, and methods of instruction, when employed properly, can reflect and contribute to writing improvement; and that research dealing with remedial English does not have to remain an unexplored territory.

In this study, we have presented what we believe to be accurate and complete data on how effective teaching and learning in the area of remedial reading and writing might be measured. These data served as the basis for our recommendations and will be, we hope, the basis for further research. In calling for such research, we urge that studies include continual and varied evaluation procedures so that impressionistic reports are not the sole criterion for judging instructional effectiveness.
### LIST OF INSTRUCTORS AND INTERNS PARTICIPATING IN THE STUDY

| Baruch College                          | Anthony DiMatteo  |
|                                        | Professor Louis Gioia  |
|                                        | Vivia Heron  |
|                                        | Lora Kahn  |
|                                        | Diane Marks  |
|                                        | Professor Robert Scotto  |
|                                        | Carol Tillona  |
|                                        | Charles Whitney  |
| Brooklyn College                       | Professor Thomas Boyle  |
|                                        | Amy Ehrlich  |
|                                        | Professor Virginia Morris  |
| Hunter College                        | Alan Bailin  |
|                                        | Professor Phyllis Edelson  |
|                                        | Donna Poler  |
|                                        | Patricia Rudden  |
|                                        | Sarah Schachter  |
|                                        | Professor Lucille Shandloff  |
| John Jay College                      | Professor William Coleman  |
|                                        | Barry Capella  |
|                                        | Michael Contreras  |
|                                        | Andrea Geffner  |
|                                        | Professor Lee Jenkins  |
|                                        | Professor Pat Licklider  |
|                                        | Professor Virginia Morris  |
|                                        | Giselle Neuschloss  |
|                                        | Kathleen Paradiso  |
|                                        | Professor Charles Pilch  |
|                                        | Katherine Williams  |
| Queensborough Community College        | Professor John Brereton  |
|                                        | Betty Engelberg  |
|                                        | David Mark  |
|                                        | Jeffrey Shapiro  |
|                                        | Linda Weinhouse  |
| John Adams High School                 | Phyllis Lehrman  |
| Aviation High School                   | Sally Cohen  |
|                                        | Lawrence Fox  |
|                                        | Esther Pantofel  |
| Bayside High School                    | Marjorie Helm  |
LIST OF INSTRUCTORS AND INTERN PARTICIPATING IN THE STUDY
(CONTINUED)

- Bryant High School
- Christopher Columbus High School
- Curtis High School
- DeWitt Clinton High School
- Haaren High School
- John Jay High School
- Andrew Jackson High School
- Newtown High School
- Richmond Hill High School
- F. D. Roosevelt High School
- Sheepshead Bay High School
- South Shore High School
- Springfield Gardens High School
- Tottenville High School
- Washington Irving High School

- Sidney Seifer
- Laurence Arlen
- Doris Thomson
- Rashelle Trefousse
- Esther Nolan
- Sol Lida
- Angela Stouman
- Roberta Hunter
- William Hunter
- George Merolla
- Phyllis Goldman
- Ann Cahill
- Leah Malkin
- Lynne Greenfield
- Theresa Oropallo
- Anne Petsas
- Carmela Chirico
- Laurence Vide
- G. Ben Dachs
- Joyce Fuller
- Harriett Cohen
- Marilyn Aronson
- Rosalie Giordano
- Mary-Ellen Merrill
- Anne Toboroff
HOW I FEEL ABOUT WRITING

DIRECTIONS: Below are a series of statements about writing. There are no right or wrong answers to these statements. Please indicate the degree to which each statement applies to you by circling the appropriate response, using this code:

SA = Strongly Agree
A = Agree
U = Uncertain
D = Disagree
SD = Strongly Disagree

While some of the statements may seem repetitious, take your time and try to be as honest as possible. Thank you for your cooperation.

1. I avoid writing.
2. I have no fear of my writing being evaluated.
3. I look forward to writing down my ideas.
4. I am afraid of writing essays when I know they will be evaluated.
5. Taking a composition course is a very frightening experience.
6. Handing in a composition makes me feel good.
7. My mind seems to go blank when I start to work on a composition.
8. Expressing ideas through writing seems to be a waste of time.
9. I would enjoy submitting my writing to magazines for evaluation and publication.
10. I like to write my ideas down.
11. I feel confident in my ability to clearly express my ideas in writing.
12. I like to have my friends read what I have written.
13. I'm nervous about writing.
14. People seem to enjoy what I write.
15. I enjoy writing.
16. I never seem to be able to clearly write down my ideas.
17. Writing is a lot of fun.
18. I expect to do poorly in composition classes even before I enter them.
19. I like seeing my thoughts on paper.
20. Discussing my writing with others is an enjoyable experience.
21. I have a terrible time organizing my ideas in a composition course.
22. When I hand in a composition I know I'm going to do poorly.
23. It's easy for me to write good compositions.
24. I don't think I write as well as most other people.
25. I don't like my compositions to be evaluated.
26. I'm no good at writing.

96
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Student's name:</th>
<th>Class:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Teacher's Name:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week essay written/TAP #</th>
<th>4/#2B</th>
<th>6/#3B</th>
<th>9/#6</th>
<th>11/#8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Date essay written</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Ideas                     |        |       |      |       |
| Organization              |        |       |      |       |
| Sentence Structure        |        |       |      |       |
| Wording                  |        |       |      |       |
| Punctuation, Mechanics, Spelling |      |       |      |       |

GROSS ERRORS:
- The Run-On Sentence
- The Sentence Fragment
- Incorrect Principal Parts of the Verb
- Lack of Agreement of Subject and Verb
- Incorrect Case of Pronoun
### General Criteria for Evaluating Student Writing Samples

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IDEAS</th>
<th>ORGANIZATION</th>
<th>SENTENCE STRUCTURE (Grammar, including the gross errors: run-ons, fragments, errors in verb agreement, verb tense, and pronoun case)</th>
<th>WORDING</th>
<th>PUNCTUATION, SPELLING, &amp; MECHANICS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>SUPERIOR</strong></td>
<td><strong>IDEAS</strong></td>
<td><strong>SENTENCE STRUCTURE</strong></td>
<td><strong>WORDING</strong></td>
<td><strong>PUNCTUATION, SPELLING, &amp; MECHANICS</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ideas show thought, are focused, explained, and seem to reflect what the writer really thinks. Each separate yet related point adds to and enhances the discussion; main points are emphasized.</td>
<td>Plan is easy to follow with a clear, focused thesis statement, topic sentences, and concrete supporting details. Parts are clearly and consistently related, and the whole is unified.</td>
<td>Sentence constructions are varied and at times complex. There are NO gross errors.</td>
<td>Vocabulary is varied and mature. Words are used correctly and precisely. A sprinkling of originality in word choice reflects an interest in words, even if an experiment falls short.</td>
<td>There are NO mistakes in punctuation, spelling, or mechanics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AVERAGE</strong></td>
<td><strong>IDEAS</strong></td>
<td><strong>SENTENCE STRUCTURE</strong></td>
<td><strong>WORDING</strong></td>
<td><strong>PUNCTUATION, SPELLING, &amp; MECHANICS</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ideas are general and not fully explained. Points are occasionally repetitious, without emphasis, and do not seem to reflect what the writer really thinks.</td>
<td>Plan is apparent but thesis statement, topic sentences, and supporting details are not entirely focused; unity is not consistent.</td>
<td>Sentence constructions are usually correct, especially in the more familiar patterns, but are ordinary and relatively unvaried. There are occasional gross errors, but only in less familiar constructions.</td>
<td>Words are generally appropriate but are not varied or mature. Tired old phrases are used and/or vocabulary experiments overdone.</td>
<td>There are some punctuation errors, but only in unusual applications; a few spelling errors, but only in unusual words; and few errors in mechanics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>UNACCEPTABLE</strong></td>
<td><strong>IDEAS</strong></td>
<td><strong>SENTENCE STRUCTURE</strong></td>
<td><strong>WORDING</strong></td>
<td><strong>PUNCTUATION, SPELLING, &amp; MECHANICS</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ideas are repetitious, undeveloped, or irrelevant.</td>
<td>No plan is apparent or very weak plan is undeveloped.</td>
<td>Sentence run-ons and fragments occur frequently; sentence constructions are elementary and monotonous. Gross errors are frequent.</td>
<td>Words are used carelessly and inexactly. Vocabulary choice is childish.</td>
<td>Frequent errors in punctuation, spelling, and mechanics.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TABLE 30
FALL 1975, PRE STUDENT QUESTIONNAIRE
SOCIAL AND EDUCATIONAL BACKGROUND

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n*</td>
<td>%**</td>
<td>n*</td>
<td>%**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sex</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Male</td>
<td>391</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>243</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Female</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>48</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>391</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>246</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td>76</td>
<td></td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>23</td>
<td></td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Age</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>391</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>244</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>51</td>
<td></td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20+</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marital Status</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single</td>
<td>380</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>244</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Married</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Widowed</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Separated</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Divorced</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language used at home</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>398</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>247</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language used with friends</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>244</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TABLE 30  
(continued)

FALL 1975, PRE STUDENT QUESTIONNAIRE

SOCIAL AND EDUCATIONAL BACKGROUND

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n*</td>
<td>%**</td>
<td>n*</td>
<td>%**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Born and lived here</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>22.19</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>32.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Born here but lived abroad more than 10 years</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.55</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Born abroad and came here as an infant</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1.37</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Born abroad and lived here less than 5 years</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>1.87</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>2.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Born abroad and lived here less than 2 years</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1.07</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.82</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Professional</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>2.42</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>4.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-professional</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>9.13</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>15.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laborer</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>7.04</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>10.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unemployed</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1.37</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>7.04</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>9.42</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Family thinks education is important</th>
<th>High School Exp.</th>
<th>High School Cont.</th>
<th>College Exp.</th>
<th>College Cont.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>26.64</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>40.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.27</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.42</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>9.37</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>16.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>17.72</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>25.04</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

111
### TABLE 30 (continued)

**FALL 1975, PRE STUDENT QUESTIONNAIRE**

**SOCIAL AND EDUCATIONAL BACKGROUND**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n*</td>
<td>%**</td>
<td>n*</td>
<td>%**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours of work</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 hrs. or less</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-10 hrs.</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-15 hrs.</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 hrs. or more</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Job interferes with your work</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Always</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8'</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sometimes</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Never</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Preference about work</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rather work than go to school</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rather go to school than work</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Most time-consuming activity outside of school</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Job</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Homework</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family duties</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social activities</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Number of English classes</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 required course</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 required courses</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 elective course</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required and elective courses</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:**
- n* represents the number of respondents.
- %** represents the percentage of respondents.

**Sources:**
- ERIC (Electronic Resource Index for Chicagos)
TABLE 30  
(continued)

FALL 1975, PRE STUDENT QUESTIONNAIRE

SOCIAL AND EDUCATIONAL BACKGROUND

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n*</td>
<td>%**</td>
<td>n*</td>
<td>%**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English courses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>taken in addition to</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>regular school</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English courses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>393</td>
<td>236</td>
<td>207</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer school</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Night school</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer and night school</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private tutoring and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>language school</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>None of these</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>only regular school</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>classes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>86</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cuts English class</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Never</td>
<td>383</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>246</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rarely</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twice a month</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Once a week</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>More than once a week</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-description of</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>school record</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honor student</td>
<td>386</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average in some courses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>excellent in others</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average student</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average in some courses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>have difficulty in</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>others</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Below average</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>27</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TABLE 30  
(continued)  
FALL 1975, PRE- STUDENT QUESTIONNAIRE  
SOCIAL AND EDUCATIONAL BACKGROUND  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n*</td>
<td>%**</td>
<td>n*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Satisfied with school record</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Somewhat</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Likes to do homework</td>
<td>391</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Somewhat</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>41</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thinks grades will affect future life</td>
<td>391</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>55</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Somewhat</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English is favorite subject</td>
<td>379</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*This column reports the number of students who responded to each item. In the high school experimental group, 391 students answered the questionnaire. In the high school control group, 243 answered the questionnaire. In the college experimental group, 216 answered the questionnaire. In the college control group, 155 students answered the questionnaire. If the number of students in a group who responded to a given item is smaller than the group total, it indicates that some students did not respond to the given item. If the number of students in a group who responded to a given item is larger than the group total, it indicates that some students chose more than one answer for the given item.

**Percentages may not equal 100% because of rounding off to the nearest percent.
TABLE 31
FALL 1975, PRE STUDENT QUESTIONNAIRE

EDUCATIONAL AND CAREER GOALS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kind of college plans to attend</th>
<th>High School Exp.</th>
<th>High School Cont.</th>
<th>College Exp.</th>
<th>College Cont.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n*</td>
<td>%**</td>
<td>n*</td>
<td>%**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUNY 2-yr. college</td>
<td>384</td>
<td>241</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUNY 4-yr. college</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NYC private college</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College outside of NYC</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No plans to attend college</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primary reason for wanting a college education</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose a career</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prepare for a job</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Please family</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gain knowledge</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No plans to attend college</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primary reason for having decided to come to college</td>
<td>193</td>
<td>143</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose a career</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prepare for a job</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>.3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Please family</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gain knowledge</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Has plans to graduate from college</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>148</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

105

115
TABLE 31  
(continued)

FALL 1975, PRE STUDENT QUESTIONNAIRE

EDUCATIONAL AND CAREER GOALS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>n*</td>
<td>%**</td>
<td>n*</td>
<td>%**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Career Goals</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional</td>
<td>366</td>
<td>235</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-professional</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laborer</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undecided</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expected starting salary at chosen career</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$5,000-$10,000</td>
<td>385</td>
<td>239</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$10,000-$15,000</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$15,000-$20,000</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No idea</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expect a better job than parent's</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>383</td>
<td>227</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*This column reports the number of students who responded to each item. In the high school experimental group, 391 students answered the questionnaire. In the high school control group, 243 answered the questionnaire. In the college experimental group, 216 answered the questionnaire. In the college control group, 155 students answered the questionnaire. If the number of students in a group who responded to a given item is smaller than the group total, it indicates that some students did not respond to the given item. If the number of students in a group who responded to a given item is larger than the group total, it indicates that some students chose more than one answer for the given item.

**Percentage may not equal 100% because of rounding off to the nearest percent.

106
### TABLE 32

**FALL 1975, PRE STUDENT QUESTIONNAIRE**

**READING: ATTITUDES AND INTERESTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(n^*)</td>
<td>(%^*)</td>
<td>(n^*)</td>
<td>(%^*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Likes to read</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>385</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>245</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-evaluation of reading ability</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Very good</td>
<td>386</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>59</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wants to improve reading skills</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>389</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>239</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Likes to study reading skills</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>393</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>63</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Usually understands all of reading assignments</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>385</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>241</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remembers what is read</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Most of the time</td>
<td>392</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not usually</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Satisfied with reading education up to now</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>389</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>238</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>35</td>
<td></td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Believes English class will help to improve reading</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>377</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>38</td>
<td></td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TABLE 32  
FALL 1975, PRE STUDENT QUESTIONNAIRE  
READING: ATTITUDES AND INTERESTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>n</strong></td>
<td><strong>%</strong></td>
<td><strong>n</strong></td>
<td><strong>%</strong></td>
<td><strong>n</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Would like to be in a special class to improve reading</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>381</td>
<td>239</td>
<td>199</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reads the newspaper</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daily</td>
<td>385</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>210</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sometimes</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Most days</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Never</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reads Magazines</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weekly</td>
<td>387</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>217</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Most weeks</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monthly</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sometimes</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Never</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preferred reading</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biography/history</td>
<td>425</td>
<td>280</td>
<td>219</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mysteries</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Love stories/sports</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fiction/novels</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reading as part of job</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large part</td>
<td>382</td>
<td>231</td>
<td>207</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small part</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not at all</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No job</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TABLE 32
(continued)

FALL 1975, PRE STUDENT QUESTIONNAIRE

READING: ATTITUDES AND INTERESTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Believes reading will be important in career</th>
<th>High School Exp.</th>
<th>High School Cont.</th>
<th>College Exp.</th>
<th>College Cont.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>370</td>
<td>241</td>
<td>206</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*This column reports the number of students who responded to each item. In the high school experimental group, 391 students answered the questionnaire. In the high school control group, 243 answered the questionnaire. In the college experimental group, 216 answered the questionnaire. In the college control group, 155 students answered the questionnaire. If the number of students in a group who responded to a given item is smaller than the group total, it indicates that some students did not respond to the given item. If the number of students in a group who responded to a given item is larger than the group total, it indicates that some students chose more than one answer for the given item.

**Percentages may not equal 100% because of rounding off to the nearest percent.
### TABLE 33

FALL 1975, PRE STUDENT QUESTIONNAIRE

**WRITING: ATTITUDES AND INTERESTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n*</td>
<td>%**</td>
<td>n*</td>
<td>%**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Likes to write</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>376</td>
<td></td>
<td>244</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>37</td>
<td></td>
<td>61</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>63</td>
<td></td>
<td>39</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-evaluation as a writer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Very good</td>
<td>379</td>
<td></td>
<td>247</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>68</td>
<td></td>
<td>73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>53</td>
<td></td>
<td>47</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wants to improve writing ability</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>383</td>
<td></td>
<td>232</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>82</td>
<td></td>
<td>78</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Likes to study writing skills</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>381</td>
<td></td>
<td>238</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>62</td>
<td></td>
<td>68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>38</td>
<td></td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Believes school has taught enough about writing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>383</td>
<td></td>
<td>239</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>46</td>
<td></td>
<td>49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>54</td>
<td></td>
<td>51</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wants to know more about grammar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>382</td>
<td></td>
<td>238</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>64</td>
<td></td>
<td>59</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>36</td>
<td></td>
<td>41</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wants to know more about organization in writing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>383</td>
<td></td>
<td>239</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>77</td>
<td></td>
<td>74</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>23</td>
<td></td>
<td>26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wants to know more about spelling</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>386</td>
<td></td>
<td>239</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>68</td>
<td></td>
<td>61</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
<td>39</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TABLE 33 (continued)

FALL 1975, PRE STUDENT QUESTIONNAIRE

WRITING: ATTITUDES AND INTERESTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Believes English class will help to improve writing</th>
<th>High School Exp.</th>
<th>High School Cont.</th>
<th>College Exp.</th>
<th>College Cont.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n*</td>
<td>%**</td>
<td>n*</td>
<td>%**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>381</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>239</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wants to be in a special class to improve writing</td>
<td>378</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>238</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>74</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prefers to do writing assignments</td>
<td>380</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In class</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At home</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In library</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elswhere</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School essays</td>
<td>392</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>247</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poems</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letters</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newspaper articles</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing is part of job</td>
<td>374</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>243</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large part</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small part</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not at all</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>23</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No job</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>53</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

121
TABLE 33
(continued)

FALL 1975, PRE STUDENT QUESTIONNAIRE

WRITING: ATTITUDES AND INTERESTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Believes writing will be important in career</th>
<th>High School Exp.</th>
<th>High School Cont.</th>
<th>College Exp.</th>
<th>College Cont.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>366</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>202</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*This column reports the number of students who responded to each item. In the high school experimental group, 391 students answered the questionnaire. In the high school control group, 243 answered the questionnaire. In the college experimental group, 216 answered the questionnaire. In the college control group, 155 students answered the questionnaire. If the number of students in a group who responded to a given item is smaller than the group total, it indicates that some students did not respond to the given item. If the number of students in a group who responded to a given item is larger than the group total, it indicates that some students chose more than one answer for the given item.

**Percentages may not equal 100% because of rounding off to the nearest percent.
**TABLE 34**

**FALL 1975, PRE STUDENT QUESTIONNAIRE**

**PROBLEMS IN READING AND WRITING**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n*</td>
<td>%**</td>
<td>n*</td>
<td>%**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Self-description of major reading problems</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inability to grasp central idea</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>11%</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>13%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inability to grasp supporting ideas</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19%</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inability to understand mood or tone in literature</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inadequate vocabulary</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>24%</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>24%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inability to understand meaning of words in context</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>14%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>11%</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

113

123
**TABLE 34**
(continued)

**FALL 1975, PRE STUDENT QUESTIONNAIRE**

**PROBLEMS IN READING AND WRITING**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>n*</td>
<td>545</td>
<td>346</td>
<td>395</td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Self-description of major writing problems</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insufficient ideas</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>.19</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inability to organize</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commitment of gross errors in grammar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inadequate knowledge of punctuation and mechanics</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inability to spell</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poor diction and vocabulary</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>.14</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>n</strong></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*This column reports the number of students who responded to each item. In the high school experimental group, 391 students answered the questionnaire. In the high school control group, 243 answered the questionnaire. In the college experimental group, 216 answered the questionnaire. In the college control group, 155 students answered the questionnaire. If the number of students in a group who responded to a given item is smaller than the group total, it indicates that some students did not respond to the given item. If the number of students in a group who responded to a given item is larger than the group total, it indicates that some students chose more than one answer for the given item.

**Percentages may not equal 100% because of rounding off to the nearest percent.**
### TABLE 35
**FALL 1975, POST STUDENT QUESTIONNAIRE**

#### SOCIAL AND EDUCATIONAL BACKGROUND

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n*</td>
<td>%**</td>
<td>n*</td>
<td>%**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sex</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Male</td>
<td>289</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>166</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Female</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grade</strong></td>
<td>289</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>166</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Age</strong></td>
<td>289</td>
<td></td>
<td>166</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20+</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Preference</strong></td>
<td>280</td>
<td></td>
<td>160</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>about work</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rather work</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>than go to</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>school</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rather go to</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>school than</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>work</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cuts English</strong></td>
<td>286</td>
<td></td>
<td>164</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>class</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Never</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rarely</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twice a month</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Once a week</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>More than once</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a week</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Satisfied</strong></td>
<td>289</td>
<td></td>
<td>166</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>with school</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>record</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Somewhat</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Likes to do</strong></td>
<td>288</td>
<td></td>
<td>166</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>homework</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Somewhat</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

|                | 115  |
|                | 125  |
|-------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------|---------------|
|                               | n*   | %**   | n*   | %**   | n*   | %**   | n*   | %**   |
| Thinks grades will affect future life |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |
| Yes                           | 289  | 56    | 166  | 56    | 157  | 56    | 112  | 63    |
| Somewhat                      | 28   | 32    | 31   | 28    |       |        |       |       |
| No                             | 15   | 12    | 13   | 9     |       |        |       |       |
| English is favorite subject   |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |       |
| Yes                           | 286  | 17    | 162  | 20    | 154  | 20    | 110  | 15    |
| No                             | 83   | 80    | 81   | 86    |       |        |       |       |

*This column reports the number of students who responded to each item. In the high school experimental group, 289 students answered the questionnaire. In the high school control group, 166 answered the questionnaire. In the college experimental group, 158 answered the questionnaire. In the college control group, 112 students answered the questionnaire. If the number of students in a group who responded to a given item is smaller than the group total, it indicates that some students did not respond to the given item. If the number of students in a group who responded to a given item is larger than the group total, it indicates that some students chose more than one answer for the given item.

**Percentages may not equal 100% because of rounding off to the nearest percent.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kind of college plans to attend</th>
<th>High School Exp.</th>
<th>High School Cont.</th>
<th>College Exp.</th>
<th>College Cont.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CUNY 2-yr. college</td>
<td>282</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUNY 4-yr. college</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NYC private college</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College outside of NYC</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No plans to attend college</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Primary reason for wanting a college education</th>
<th>High School Exp.</th>
<th>High School Cont.</th>
<th>College Exp.</th>
<th>College Cont.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Choose a career</td>
<td>289</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prepare for a job</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Please family</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gain knowledge</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No plans to attend college</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Primary reason for having decided to come to college</th>
<th>College Exp.</th>
<th>College Cont.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Choose a career</td>
<td>171</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prepare for a job</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Please family</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gain knowledge</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Has plans to graduate from college</th>
<th>College Exp.</th>
<th>College Cont.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>159</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes: *n* = sample size, **%** = percentage
TABLE 36
(continued)

FALL 1975, POST STUDENT QUESTIONNAIRE

EDUCATIONAL AND CAREER GOALS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n*</td>
<td>%**</td>
<td>n*</td>
<td>%**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional</td>
<td>286</td>
<td>157</td>
<td>153</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-professional</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laborer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undecided</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>19°</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*This column reports the number of students who responded to each item. In the high school experimental group, 289 students answered the questionnaire. In the high school control group, 166 answered the questionnaire. In the college experimental group, 158 answered the questionnaire. In the college control group, 112 students answered the questionnaire. If the number of students in a group who responded to a given item is smaller than the group total, it indicates that some students did not respond to the given item. If the number of students in a group who responded to a given item is larger than the group total, it indicates that some students chose more than one answer for the given item.

**Percentages may not equal 100% because of rounding off to the nearest percent.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Likes to read</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>289</td>
<td>165</td>
<td>157</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Self-evaluation of reading ability</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Very Good</td>
<td>289</td>
<td>166</td>
<td>158</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wants to improve reading skills</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>288</td>
<td>165</td>
<td>157</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Likes to study reading skills</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>287</td>
<td>165</td>
<td>154</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Usually understands all of reading assignments</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>288</td>
<td>165</td>
<td>153</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Remembers what is read</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Most of the time</td>
<td>287</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>157</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not usually</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Satisfied with reading education up to now</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>288</td>
<td>165</td>
<td>157</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Believes English class has helped to improve reading</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>286</td>
<td>164</td>
<td>155</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TABLE 37
FALL 1975, POST STUDENT QUESTIONNAIRE
READING: ATTITUDES AND INTERESTS
TABLE 37
(continued)

FALL 1975, POST STUDENT QUESTIONNAIRE

READING: ATTITUDES AND INTERESTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n*</td>
<td>%**</td>
<td>n*</td>
<td>%**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Would like to be in a special class to improve reading</td>
<td>288</td>
<td></td>
<td>167</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>78</td>
<td></td>
<td>80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reads the newspaper</td>
<td>299</td>
<td></td>
<td>161</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daily</td>
<td>49</td>
<td></td>
<td>52</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sometimes</td>
<td>29</td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Most Days</td>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Never</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preferred reading</td>
<td>326</td>
<td></td>
<td>181</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biography/history</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mystery/detective</td>
<td>23</td>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Love stories/sports</td>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science fiction</td>
<td>26</td>
<td></td>
<td>29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reading as part of job</td>
<td>285</td>
<td></td>
<td>164</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large part</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small part</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not at all</td>
<td>26</td>
<td></td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No job</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
<td>53</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TABLE 37
(continued)

FALL 1975, POST STUDENT QUESTIONNAIRE

READING: ATTITUDES AND INTERESTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Believes reading will be important in career</th>
<th>High School Exp.</th>
<th>High School Cont.</th>
<th>College Exp.</th>
<th>College Cont.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>282</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*This column reports the number of students who responded to each item. In the high school experimental group, 289 students answered the questionnaire. In the high school control group, 166 answered the questionnaire. In the college experimental group, 158 answered the questionnaire. In the college control group, 112 students answered the questionnaire. If the number of students in a group who responded to a given item is smaller than the group total, it indicates that some students did not respond to the given item. If the number of students in a group who responded to a given item is larger than the group total, it indicates that some students chose more than one answer for the given item.

**Percentages may not equal 100% because of rounding off to the nearest percent.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n*</td>
<td>%**</td>
<td>n*</td>
<td>%**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Likes to write</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>283</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>165</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-evaluation as a writer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Very good</td>
<td>279</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>165</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wants to improve writing ability</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>284</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>165</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Likes to study writing skills</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>282</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>165</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Believes school has taught enough about writing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>282</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>164</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wants to know more about grammar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>286</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>164</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wants to know more about organization in writing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>289</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>166</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wants to know more about spelling</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>286</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>166</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TABLE 38  
(continued)

FALL 1975, POST STUDENT QUESTIONNAIRE

WRITING: ATTITUDES AND INTERESTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n*</td>
<td>%**</td>
<td>n*</td>
<td>%**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Believes English class has helped to improve writing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>276</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>165</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>165</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wants to be in a special class to improve writing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>283</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>164</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td></td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prefers to do writing assignments</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In class</td>
<td>293</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>166</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At home</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>73</td>
<td></td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In library</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elsewhere</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prefers to write</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School essays</td>
<td>305</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>168</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poems</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letters</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newspaper articles</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing is part of job</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large part</td>
<td>283</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small part</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not at all</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No job</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>52</td>
<td></td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**TABLE 38 (continued)**

**FALL 1975, POST STUDENT QUESTIONNAIRE**

**WRITING: ATTITUDES AND INTERESTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Believes writing will be important in career</th>
<th>High School Exp.</th>
<th>High School Cont.</th>
<th>College Exp.</th>
<th>College Cont.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>286</td>
<td>162</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*This column reports the number of students who responded to each item. In the high school experimental group, 289 students answered the questionnaire. In the high school control group, 166 answered the questionnaire. In the college experimental group, 158 answered the questionnaire. In the college control group, 112 students answered the questionnaire. If the number of students in a group who responded to a given item is smaller than the group total, it indicates that some students did not respond to the given item. If the number of students in a group who responded to a given item is larger than the group total, it indicates that some students chose more than one answer for the given item.

**Percentages may not equal 100% because of rounding off to the nearest percent.
## Table 39

**FALL 1975, POST STUDENT QUESTIONNAIRE**

**PROBLEMS IN READING AND WRITING**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Self-description of major reading problems</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inability to grasp central idea</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inability to grasp supporting ideas</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inability to understand mood or tone in literature</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inadequate vocabulary</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inability to understand meaning of words in context</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* n = sample size

**Note:**
- Data represents self-description of major reading problems among students.
- The table compares readings and writing issues across different educational stages.
TABLE 39  
(continued)

FALL 1975, POST STUDENT QUESTIONNAIRE

PROBLEMS IN READING AND WRITING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n*</td>
<td>%**</td>
<td>n*</td>
<td>%**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-description of major writing problems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insufficient ideas</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inability to organize</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commitment of gross errors in grammar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inadequate knowledge of punctuation and mechanics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inability to spell</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poor diction and vocabulary</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*This column reports the number of students who responded to each item. In the high school experimental group, 289 students answered the questionnaire. In the high school control group, 166 answered the questionnaire. In the college experimental group, 158 answered the questionnaire. In the college control group, 112 students answered the questionnaire. If the number of students in a group who responded to a given item is smaller than the group total, it indicates that some students did not respond to the given item. If the number of students in a group who responded to a given item is larger than the group total, it indicates that some students chose more than one answer for the given item.

**Percentages may not equal 100% because of rounding off to the nearest percent.
### TABLE 40

**SPRING 1976, PRE STUDENT QUESTIONNAIRE**

**SOCIAL AND EDUCATIONAL BACKGROUND**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n*</td>
<td>%**</td>
<td>n*</td>
<td>%**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sex</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Male</td>
<td>417</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>204</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Female</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grade</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>418</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>204</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td>61</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Age</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>419</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>190</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>50</td>
<td>64</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td>34</td>
<td>23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20+</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Marital Status</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single</td>
<td>414</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>218</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Married</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Widowed</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Separated</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Divorced</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Language used at home</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>411</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>203</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Language used with friends</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>416</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>207</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### TABLE 4D
(continued)

**SPRING 1976, PRE STUDENT QUESTIONNAIRE**

#### SOCIAL AND EDUCATIONAL BACKGROUND

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n*</td>
<td>%**</td>
<td>n*</td>
<td>%**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Born and lived here</td>
<td>414</td>
<td>203</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Born here but lived abroad more than 10 years</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Born abroad and came here as an infant</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Born abroad and lived here less than 5 years</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Born abroad and lived here less than 2 years</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Professional</td>
<td>353</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-professional</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laborer</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unemployed</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Family thinks education is important</th>
<th>High School Exp.</th>
<th>High School Cont.</th>
<th>College Exp.</th>
<th>College Cont.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>413</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>384</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### SOCIAL AND EDUCATIONAL BACKGROUND

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>( n^* )</td>
<td>( %^** )</td>
<td>( n^* )</td>
<td>( %^** )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 hrs. or less</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-10 hrs.</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-15 hrs.</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 hrs. or more</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours of work</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Job interferes with your work</th>
<th>High School Exp.</th>
<th>High School Cont.</th>
<th>College Exp.</th>
<th>College Cont.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>( n^* )</td>
<td>( %^** )</td>
<td>( n^* )</td>
<td>( %^** )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Always</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sometimes</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Never</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>( n^* )</td>
<td>( %^** )</td>
<td>( n^* )</td>
<td>( %^** )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rather work than go to school</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rather go to school than work</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Job</td>
<td>199</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Homework</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family duties</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social activities</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 required course</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 required courses</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 elective course</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required and elective courses</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TABLE 42

(CONTINUED)

SPRING 1976, PPE STUDENT QUESTIONNAIRE

SOCIAL AND EDUCATIONAL BACKGROUND

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>n</strong></td>
<td><strong>%</strong></td>
<td><strong>n</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English courses taken in addition to regular school</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English courses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer school</td>
<td>404</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Night school</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer and night school</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private tutoring and language school</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>None of these—only regular school</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>classes</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cuts English Class</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Never</td>
<td>403</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rarely</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twice a month</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Once a week</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>More than once a week</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-description of school record</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honor student</td>
<td>398</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average in some courses excellent in others</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average student</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average in some courses have difficulty in others</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Below average</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TABLE 40  
(continued)  
SPRING 1976, PRE STUDENT QUESTIONNAIRE  
SOCIAL AND EDUCATIONAL BACKGROUND  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n*</td>
<td>%**</td>
<td>n*</td>
<td>%**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Satisfied with school record</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>406</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>201</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Somewhat</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Likes to do homework</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>406</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>201</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Somewhat</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thinks grades will affect future life</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>409</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>202</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Somewhat</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English is favorite subject</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>417</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>197</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*This column reports the number of students who responded to each item. In the high school experimental group, 417 students answered the questionnaire. In the high school control group, 204 answered the questionnaire. In the college experimental group, 96 answered the questionnaire. In the college control group, 32 students answered the questionnaire. If the number of students in a group who responded to a given item is smaller than the group total, it indicates that some students did not respond to the given item. If the number of students in a group who responded to a given item is larger than the group total, it indicates that some students chose more than one answer for the given item.

**Percentages may not equal 100% because of rounding off to the nearest percent.
### TABLE 41

**SPRING 1976, PRE STUDENT QUESTIONNAIRE**

#### EDUCATIONAL AND CAREER GOALS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kind of college plans to attend</th>
<th>High School Exp.</th>
<th>College Exp.</th>
<th>High School Cont.</th>
<th>College Cont.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CUNY 2-yr. college</td>
<td>403</td>
<td>194</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUNY 4-yr. college</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NYC private college</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College outside of NYC</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No plans to attend college</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>25</td>
<td>35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Primary reason for wanting a college education</th>
<th>High School Exp.</th>
<th>College Exp.</th>
<th>High School Cont.</th>
<th>College Cont.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Choose a career</td>
<td>413</td>
<td>192</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prepare for a job</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Please family</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gain knowledge</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No plans to attend college</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Primary reason for having decided to come to college</th>
<th>High School Exp.</th>
<th>College Exp.</th>
<th>High School Cont.</th>
<th>College Cont.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Choose a career</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>39</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prepare for a job</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>41</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Please family</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gain knowledge</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Has plans to graduate from college</th>
<th>High School Exp.</th>
<th>College Exp.</th>
<th>High School Cont.</th>
<th>College Cont.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TABLE 41  
CONTINUED  
SPRING 1976, PRE STUDENT QUESTIONNAIRE  
EDUCATIONAL AND CAREER GOALS  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n*</td>
<td>n*</td>
<td>n*</td>
<td>n*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Career Goals</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional</td>
<td>352</td>
<td>170</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-professional</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laborer</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-professional</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laborer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undecided</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expected starting salary at chosen career</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$5,000-$10,000</td>
<td>407</td>
<td>196</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$10,000-$15,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$15,000-$20,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No idea</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expect a better job than parent's</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>399</td>
<td>184</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>19</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*This column reports the number of students who responded to each item. In the high school experimental group, 417 students answered the questionnaire. In the high school control group, 204 answered the questionnaire. In the college experimental group 96 answered the questionnaire. In the college control group, 32 students answered the questionnaire. If the number of students in a group who responded to a given item is smaller than the group total, it indicates that some students did not respond to the given item. If the number of students in a group who responded to a given item is larger than the group total, it indicates that some students chose more than one answer for the given item.

**Percentages may not equal 100% because of rounding off to the nearest percent.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>407</td>
<td>201</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-evaluation of reading ability</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Very good</td>
<td>414</td>
<td>199</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wants to improve reading skills</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>412</td>
<td>197</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Likes to study reading skills</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>404</td>
<td>195</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Usually understands all of reading assignments</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>412</td>
<td>197</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remembers what is read</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Most of the time</td>
<td>410</td>
<td>197</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not usually</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Satisfied with reading education up to now</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>406</td>
<td>198</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Believes English class will help to improve reading</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>199</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TABLE 42
(continued)

SPRING 1976, PRE STUDENT QUESTIONNAIRE

READING: ATTITUDES AND INTERESTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n*</td>
<td>%**</td>
<td>n*</td>
<td>%**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Would like to be in a special class to improve reading</td>
<td>407</td>
<td></td>
<td>191</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>35</td>
<td></td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>65</td>
<td></td>
<td>68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reads the newspaper</td>
<td>404</td>
<td></td>
<td>197</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daily</td>
<td>48</td>
<td></td>
<td>51</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sometimes</td>
<td>35</td>
<td></td>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Most days</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Never</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reads Magazines</td>
<td>395</td>
<td></td>
<td>203</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weekly</td>
<td>23</td>
<td></td>
<td>28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Most weeks</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monthly</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sometimes</td>
<td>44</td>
<td></td>
<td>47</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Never</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preferred reading</td>
<td>398</td>
<td></td>
<td>195</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biography/ history</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mysteries</td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Love stories/ sports</td>
<td>33</td>
<td></td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science fiction/novels</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td>23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reading as part of job</td>
<td>400</td>
<td></td>
<td>193</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large part</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small part</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not at all</td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
<td>23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No job</td>
<td>51</td>
<td></td>
<td>59</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TABLE 42  
(continued)  
SPRING 1976, PRE STUDENT QUESTIONNAIRE  
READING: ATTITUDES AND INTERESTS  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Believes reading will be important in career</th>
<th>High School Exp.</th>
<th>High School Cont.</th>
<th>College Exp.</th>
<th>College Cont.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>405</td>
<td>196</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*This column reports the number of students who responded to each item. In the high school experimental group, 417 students answered the questionnaire. In the high school control group, 204 answered the questionnaire. In the college experimental group, 96 answered the questionnaire. In the college control group, 32 students answered the questionnaire. If the number of students in a group who responded to a given item is smaller than the group total, it indicates that some students did not respond to the given item. If the number of students in a group who responded to a given item is larger than the group total, it indicates that some students chose more than one answer for the given item.

**Percentages may not equal 100% because of rounding off to the nearest percent.
TABLE 43
SPRING 1976, JRE STUDENT QUESTIONNAIRE

WRITING: ATTITUDES AND INTERESTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n*</td>
<td>%**</td>
<td>n*</td>
<td>%**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Likes to write</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>372</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>198</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-evaluation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>as a writer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Very good</td>
<td>389</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wants to improve</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>writing ability</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>410</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>196</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Likes to study</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>writing skills</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>406</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>193</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Believes school has</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>taught enough</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>about writing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>406</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>191</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wants to know</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>more about grammar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>402</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>191</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wants to know</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>more about</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>organization</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in writing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>405</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>194</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wants to know</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>more about spelling</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>403</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>193</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 43 (continued)

**Spring 1976, Pre Student Questionnaire**

**Writing: Attitudes and Interests**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n*</td>
<td>%**</td>
<td>n*</td>
<td>%**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Believes English class will help to improve writing</td>
<td>387</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>190</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>359</td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wants to be in a special class to improve writing</td>
<td>393</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>67</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>326</td>
<td></td>
<td>75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prefers to do writing assignments</td>
<td>412</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>191</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In class</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At home</td>
<td>64</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In library</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elswhere</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prefers to write School essays</td>
<td>415</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poems</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letters</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newspaper articles</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing is part of job</td>
<td>383</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>188</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large part</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small part</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not at all</td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No job</td>
<td>45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

138

148
### TABLE 42 (continued)

**SPRING 1976, PRE STUDENT QUESTIONNAIRE**

**WRITING: ATTITUDES AND INTERESTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Believes writing will be important in career</th>
<th>High School Exp.</th>
<th>High School Cont.</th>
<th>College Exp.</th>
<th>College Cont.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>387</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*This column reports the number of students who responded to each item. In the high school experimental group, 417 students answered the questionnaire. In the high school control group, 204 answered the questionnaire. In the college experimental group, 96 answered the questionnaire. In the college control group, 32 students answered the questionnaire. If the number of students in a group who responded to a given item is smaller than the group total, it indicates that some students did not respond to the given item. If the number of students in a group who responded to a given item is larger than the group total, it indicates that some students chose more than one answer for the given item.*

**Percentages may not equal 100% because of rounding off to the nearest percent.**
## Table 44

### Spring 1976, Pre Student Questionnaire

#### Problems in Reading and Writing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n*</td>
<td>%**</td>
<td>n*</td>
<td>%**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inability to grasp central idea</td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inability to grasp supporting ideas</td>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inability to understand mood or tone in literature</td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inadequate vocabulary</td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
<td>26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inability to understand meaning of words in context</td>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TABLE 44  
(continued)

SPRING 1976, PRE STUDENT QUESTIONNAIRE  

PROBLEMS IN READING AND WRITING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n*</td>
<td>%**</td>
<td>n*</td>
<td>%**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-description of major writing problems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insufficient ideas</td>
<td>608</td>
<td>239</td>
<td>178</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inability to organize</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commitment of gross errors in grammar</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inadequate knowledge of punctuation and mechanics</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inability to spell</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poor diction and vocabulary</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*This column reports the number of students who responded to each item. In the high school experimental group, 417 students answered the questionnaire. In the high school control group, 204 answered the questionnaire. In the college experimental group, 96 answered the questionnaire. In the college control group, 32 students answered the questionnaire. If the number of students in a group who responded to a given item is smaller than the group total, it indicates that some students did not respond to the given item. If the number of students in a group who responded to a given item is larger than the group total, it indicates that some students chose more than one answer for the given item.

**Percentages may not equal 100% because of rounding off to the nearest percent.
### TABLE 45

#### SPRING 1976, POST STUDENT QUESTIONNAIRE

##### SOCIAL AND EDUCATIONAL BACKGROUND

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n*</td>
<td>%**</td>
<td>n*</td>
<td>%**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sex</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Male</td>
<td>394</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>225</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Female</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grade</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>395</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>225</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td>79</td>
<td></td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Age</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>394</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>225</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>42</td>
<td></td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td>41</td>
<td></td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20+</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Preference about work</strong></td>
<td>400</td>
<td>215</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rather work rather than go to school</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rather go to school than work</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cuts English class</strong></td>
<td>398</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Never</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rarely</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twice a month</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Once a week</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>More than once a week</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Satisfied with school record</strong></td>
<td>422</td>
<td>235</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Somewhat</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Likes to do homework</strong></td>
<td>419</td>
<td>214</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Somewhat</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**142**

**152**
TABLE 45
(continued)

SPRING 1976, POST STUDENT QUESTIONNAIRE

SOCIAL AND EDUCATIONAL BACKGROUND

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n*</td>
<td>%**</td>
<td>n*</td>
<td>%**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thinks grades will affect future life</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>407</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>226</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Somewhat</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English is favorite subject</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>215</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*This column reports the number of students who responded to each item. In the high school experimental group, 394 students answered the questionnaire. In the high school control group, 225 answered the questionnaire. In the college experimental group, 98 answered the questionnaire. In the college control group, 32 students answered the questionnaire. If the number of students in a group who responded to a given item is smaller than the group total, it indicates that some students did not respond to the given item. If the number of students in a group who responded to a given item is larger than the group total, it indicates that some students chose more than one answer for the given item.

**Percentages may not equal 100% because of rounding off to the nearest percent.

N.B. The spring semester student questionnaire were pre and post paired. The data were then hand-tabulated. The small differences in the numbers between some pre and post cells are attributable to human error in counting large numbers many times.
TABLE 46

SPRING 1976, POST STUDENT QUESTIONNAIRE

EDUCATIONAL AND CAREER GOALS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kind of college plans to attend</th>
<th>High School Exp.</th>
<th>High School Cont.</th>
<th>College Exp.</th>
<th>College Cont.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CUNY 2-yr. college</td>
<td>377</td>
<td>210</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUNY 4-yr. college</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NYC private college</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College outside of NYC</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No plans to attend college</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
<td>34</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Primary reason for wanting a college education</th>
<th>High School Exp.</th>
<th>High School Cont.</th>
<th>College Exp.</th>
<th>College Cont.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Choose a career</td>
<td>367</td>
<td>210</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prepare for a job</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Please family</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gain knowledge</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No plans to attend college</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Primary reason for having decided to come to college</th>
<th>College Exp.</th>
<th>College Cont.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Choose a career</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prepare for a job</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Please family</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gain knowledge</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Has plans to graduate from college</th>
<th>College Exp.</th>
<th>College Cont.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TABLE 46
(continued)

SPRING 1976, POST STUDENT QUESTIONNAIRE

EDUCATIONAL AND CAREER GOALS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n*</td>
<td>%**</td>
<td>n*</td>
<td>%**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional</td>
<td>347</td>
<td>199</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-professional</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laborer</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undecided</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*This column reports the number of students who responded to each item. In the high school experimental group, 394 students answered the questionnaire. In the high school control group, 225 answered the questionnaire. In the college experimental group, 98 answered the questionnaire. In the college control group, 32 students answered the questionnaire. If the number of students in a group who responded to a given item is smaller than the group total, it indicates that some students did not respond to the given item. If the number of students in a group who responded to a given item is larger than the group total, it indicates that some students chose more than one answer for the given item.

**Percentages may not equal 100% because of rounding off to the nearest percent.

N.B. The spring semester student questionnaires were pre and post paired. The data were then hand-tabulated. The small differences in numbers between some pre and post cells are attributable to human error in counting large numbers many times.
### TABLE 47

**SPRING 1976, POST STUDENT QUESTIONNAIRE**

**READING: ATTITUDES AND INTERESTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n*</td>
<td>%**</td>
<td>n*</td>
<td>%**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Likes to read</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>402</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>225</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>209</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-evaluation of reading ability</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Very Good</td>
<td>405</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wants to improve reading skills</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>405</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Likes to study reading skills</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>376</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Usually understands all of reading assignments</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remembers what is read</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Most of the time</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not usually</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Satisfied with reading education up to now</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>389</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Believes English class has helped to improve reading</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>397</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### TABLE 47
(continued)

**SPRING 1976, POST STUDENT QUESTIONNAIRE**

**READING: ATTITUDES AND INTERESTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>( n^* )</td>
<td>( %^{**} )</td>
<td>( n^* )</td>
<td>( %^{**} )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Would like to be in a special class to improve reading</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>399</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reads the newspaper</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daily</td>
<td>404</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sometimes</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Most days</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Never</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preferred reading</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biography/ history</td>
<td>387</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mystery/ detective</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Love stories/ sports</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science fiction</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reading as part of job</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large part</td>
<td>394</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small part</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not at all</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No job</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TABLE 47
(continued)

SPRING 1976, POST STUDENT QUESTIONNAIRE

READING: ATTITUDES AND INTERESTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Believes reading will be important in career</th>
<th>High School Exp.</th>
<th>High School Cont.</th>
<th>College Exp.</th>
<th>College Cont.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>387</td>
<td>211</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*This column reports the number of students who responded to each item. In the high school experimental group, 394 students answered the questionnaire. In the high school control group, 225 answered the questionnaire. In the college experimental group, 98 answered the questionnaire. In the college control group, 32 students answered the questionnaire. If the number of students in a group who responded to a given item is smaller than the group total, it indicates that some students did not respond to the given item. If the number of students in a group who responded to a given item is larger than the group total, it indicates that some students chose more than one answer for the given item.

**Percentages may not equal 100% because of rounding off to the nearest percent.

N.B. The spring semester student questionnaires were pre and post paired. The data were then hand-tabulated. The small differences in numbers between some pre and post cells are attributable to human error in counting large numbers many times.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n*</td>
<td>%**</td>
<td>n*</td>
<td>%**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Likes to write</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>384</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>224</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>33</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Self-evaluation</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>as a writer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Very good</td>
<td>392</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>223</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fair</td>
<td></td>
<td>74</td>
<td></td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wants to improve</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>writing ability</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>404</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>223</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Likes to study</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>writing skills</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>392</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>48</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Believes school has</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>taught enough</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>about writing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>388</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>39</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wants to know</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>more about grammar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>403</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>226</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wants to know</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>more about organization</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in writing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>402</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wants to know</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>more about spelling</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>224</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 48 (continued)

**SPRING 1976, POST STUDENT QUESTIONNAIRE**

**WRITING: ATTITUDES AND INTERESTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Believes English class has helped to improve writing</th>
<th>High School Exp.</th>
<th>High School Cont.</th>
<th>College Exp.</th>
<th>College Cont.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n*</td>
<td><strong>%</strong></td>
<td>n*</td>
<td><strong>%</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>401</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>223</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Wants to be in a special class to improve writing   |                  |                  |              |               |              |               |              |               |
|                                                     | 396              | 39               | 227          | 73            | 92           | 57            | 30           | 63            |
|                                                     | 61               | 61               |              | 27            | 43           | 37            |              |               |

| Prefers to do writing assignments                    |                  |                  |              |               |              |               |              |               |
|                                                     | 395              | 24               | 227          | 26            | 95           | 14            | 33           | 6             |
| In class                                            | 60               | 60               |              | 62            | 64           | 67            |              |               |
| At home                                             | 11               | 11               |              | 9             | 18           | 27            |              |               |
| In library                                          | 5                | 5                |              | 3             | 3            | 0             |              |               |
| Elsewhere                                           |                  |                  |              |               |              |               |              |               |

| Prefers to write                                    |                  |                  |              |               |              |               |              |               |
| School essays                                       | 168              | 38               | 238          | 39            | 98           | 45            | 33           | 64            |
| Poems                                               | 11               | 11               |              | 16            | 9            | 15            |              |               |
| Letters                                             | 26               | 26               |              | 32            | 36           | 12            |              |               |
| Newspaper articles                                  | 8                | 8                |              | 7             | 6            | 3             |              |               |
| Other                                               | 17               | 17               |              | 6             | 4            | 6             |              |               |

| Writing is part of job                              |                  |                  |              |               |              |               |              |               |
|                                                     | 397              | 14               | 221          | 11            | 90           | 19            | 32           | 16            |
| Large part                                          | 17               | 17               |              | 21            | 16           | 16            | 31           |               |
| Small part                                          | 23               | 23               |              | 24            | 18           | 18            | 19           |               |
| Not at all                                          | 46               | 46               |              | 44            | 48           | 48            | 34           |               |

160

150
### TABLE 48
### (continued)

**SPRING 1976, POST STUDENT QUESTIONNAIRE**

**WRITING: ATTITUDES AND INTERESTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Believes writing</td>
<td>n*</td>
<td>%**</td>
<td>n*</td>
<td>%**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>will be important in career</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>395</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>222</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>92</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*This column reports the number of students who responded to each item. In the high school experimental group, 394 students answered the questionnaire. In the high school control group, 225 answered the questionnaire. In the college experimental group, 98 answered the questionnaire. In the college control group, 32 students answered the questionnaire. If the number of students in a group who responded to a given item is smaller than the group total, it indicates that some students did not respond to the given item. If the number of students in a group who responded to a given item is larger than the group total, it indicates that some students chose more than one answer for the given item.*

**Percentages may not equal 100% because of rounding off to the nearest percent.**

**N.B.** The spring semester student questionnaires were pre and post paired. The data were then hand-tabulated. The small differences in numbers between some pre and post cells are attributable to human error in counting large numbers many times.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n*</td>
<td>%**</td>
<td>n*</td>
<td>%**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-description of major reading problems</td>
<td>514</td>
<td>264</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inability to grasp central idea</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inability to grasp supporting ideas</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inability to understand mood or tone in literature</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inadequate vocabulary</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inability to understand meaning of words in context</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### TABLE 49 (continued)

SPRING 1976, POST STUDENT QUESTIONNAIRE

PROBLEMS IN READING AND WRITING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>n</strong></td>
<td><strong>%</strong></td>
<td><strong>n</strong></td>
<td><strong>%</strong></td>
<td><strong>n</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-description of major writing problems</td>
<td>605</td>
<td>303</td>
<td>142</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insufficient ideas</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inability to organize</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commitment of gross errors in grammar</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inadequate knowledge of punctuation and mechanics</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inability to spell</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poor diction and vocabulary</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*This column reports the number of students who responded to each item. In the high school experimental group, 394 students answered the questionnaire. In the high school control group, 225 answered the questionnaire. In the college experimental group, 98 answered the questionnaire. In the college control group, 32 students answered the questionnaire. If the number of students in a group who responded to a given item is smaller than the group total, it indicates that some students did not respond to the given item. If the number of students in a group who responded to a given item is larger than the group total, it indicates that some students chose more than one answer for the given item.

**Percentages may not equal 100% because of rounding off to the nearest percent.

N.B. The spring semester student questionnaires were pre and post paired. The data were then hand-tabulated. The small differences in numbers between some pre and post cells are attributable to human error in counting large numbers many times.
TABLE 50
A Comparison Between Student First Essay Problems and Student Fourth Essay Problems as Reported by High School Teachers Fall 1975

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ideas</th>
<th>Fourth Essay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Essay</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fail</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\[ \chi^2 = 8.24, p < .01 \]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Organization</th>
<th>Fourth Essay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Essay</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fail</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\[ \chi^2 = 42.04, p < .001 \]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sentence Structure</th>
<th>Fourth Essay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Essay</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fail</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\[ \chi^2 = 41.02, p < .001 \]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wording</th>
<th>Fourth Essay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Essay</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fail</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\[ \chi^2 = 19.05, p < .001 \]
TABLE 50
(Continued)
A Comparison Between Student First Essay Problems and Student Fourth Essay Problems as Reported by High School Teachers Fall 1975

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fourth Essay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Punctuation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Essay</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( \chi^2 = 4.07, p &lt; .05 )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Run-On Sentences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Essay</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( \chi^2 = 20.25, p &lt; .001 )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sentence Fragments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Essay</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( \chi^2 = 17.75, p &lt; .001 )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incorrect Principal Parts of Verb</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Essay</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( \chi^2 = .07, N.S. )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TABLE 50
(Continued)
A Comparison Between Student First Essay Problems and Student Fourth Essay Problems as Reported by High School Teachers Fall 1975

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lack of Subject-Verb Agreement</th>
<th>Fourth Essay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Essay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass</td>
<td>Fail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fail</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\[ \chi^2 = 12.65, p < .001 \]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Incorrect Case of Pronoun</th>
<th>Fourth Essay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Essay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass</td>
<td>Fail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fail</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\[ \chi^2 = 19.57, p < .001 \]

Legend: All blocks of four cells in this table are read as follows, using the first block as an example: in the category of "ideas" 127 students were reported to have had no problems in both the first and fourth essays (pass-pass); 28 students were reported to have had problems in both the first and fourth essays (fail-fail); 28 students were reported to have had no problems in both the first and fourth essays (pass-fail); 54 students were reported to have had problems in both the first and fourth essays (fail-pass). A chi-square test was performed upon the pass-fail vs. fail-pass cells.

Note: Discrepancies in numbers reported in this table and in Table 18, Part IV, are attributable to differences in tabulation-systems. All differences, however, are slight.
TABLE 51
A Comparison Between Student First Essay Problems and Student Fourth Essay Problems as Reported by High School Teachers
Spring 1976

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ideas</th>
<th>First Essay</th>
<th>Fourth Essay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pass</td>
<td>Fail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fail</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\chi^2$ = 48.91, p &lt; .001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Organization</th>
<th>First Essay</th>
<th>Fourth Essay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pass</td>
<td>Fail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fail</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\chi^2$ = 102.86, p &lt; .001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sentence Structure</th>
<th>Fourth Essay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fail</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\chi^2$ = 71.20, p &lt; .001</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wording</th>
<th>Fourth Essay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fail</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\chi^2$ = 50.28, p &lt; .001</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A Comparison Between Student First Essay Problems
and Student Fourth Essay Problems
as Reported by High School Teachers
Spring 1976

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>First Essay</th>
<th>Fourth Essay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pass</td>
<td>Fail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Punctuation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fail</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( \chi^2 = 17.33, p &lt; .001 )</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>First Essay</th>
<th>Fourth Essay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pass</td>
<td>Fail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Run-on Sentences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass</td>
<td>166</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fail</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( \chi^2 = 41.09, p &lt; .001 )</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>First Essay</th>
<th>Fourth Essay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pass</td>
<td>Fail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sentence Fragments</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass</td>
<td>172</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fail</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( \chi^2 = 43.58, p &lt; .001 )</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>First Essay</th>
<th>Fourth Essay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pass</td>
<td>Fail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incorrect Principal Parts of Verb</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass</td>
<td>190</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fail</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( \chi^2 = 37.34, p &lt; .001 )</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TABLE 51  
(Continued)  

A Comparison Between Student First Essay Problems and Student Fourth Essay Problems as Reported by High School Teachers  
Spring 1976  

Lack of Subject-Verb Agreement  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fourth Essay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Essay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fail</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\[ \chi^2 = 30.32, \ p < .001 \]

Incorrect Case of Pronoun  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fourth Essay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Essay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fail</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\[ \chi^2 = 24.90, \ p < .001 \]

Legend: All blocks of four cells in this table are read as follows, using the first block as an example: in the category of "ideas" 150 students were reported to have had no problems in both the first and fourth essays (pass-pass); 34 students were reported to have had problems in both the first and fourth essays (fail-fail); 17 students were reported to have had no problems in the first essay but to have had problems in the fourth essay (pass-fail); 89 students were reported to have had problems in the first essay but to have had no problems in the fourth essay (fail-pass). A chi-square test was performed upon the pass-fail vs. fail-pass cells.

Note: Within any problem category, the total number of students who are reported to have failed the first essay (i.e., those who failed the first essay and passed the fourth essay added to those who failed the first essay and failed the fourth essay) equals the number of students who had problems in the first essay, as reported in Table 20, Part IV. Similarly, within any problem category, the total number of students who are reported to have failed the fourth essay (i.e., those who passed the first essay and failed the fourth essay added to those who failed the first essay and failed the fourth essay) equals the number of students who had problems in the fourth essay as reported in Table 20, Part IV.
TABLE 52
A Comparison Between Student First Essay Problems and Student Fourth Essay Problems as Reported by College Teachers
Fall 1975

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ideas</th>
<th>Fourth Essay</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pass</td>
<td>Fail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Essay Pass</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Essay Fail</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\chi^2 = 4.45, p &lt; .05$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Organization</th>
<th>Fourth Essay</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pass</td>
<td>Fail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Essay Pass</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Essay Fail</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\chi^2 = 33.88, p &lt; .001$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sentence Structure</th>
<th>Fourth Essay</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pass</td>
<td>Fail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Essay Pass</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Essay Fail</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\chi^2 = 16.20, p &lt; .001$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wording</th>
<th>Fourth Essay</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pass</td>
<td>Fail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Essay Pass</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Essay Fail</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\chi^2 = 5.12, p &lt; .05$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TABLE 52
(Continued)

A Comparison Between Student First Essay Problems and Student Fourth Essay Problems as Reported by College Teachers
Fall 1975

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Punctuation</th>
<th>Fourth Essay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Essay</td>
<td>Pass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$\chi^2 = 17.78$, $p &lt; .001$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Run-On Sentences</th>
<th>Fourth Essay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Essay</td>
<td>Pass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$\chi^2 = 0.11$, N.S.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sentence Fragments</th>
<th>Fourth Essay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Essay</td>
<td>Pass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$\chi^2 = 5.44$, $p &lt; .05$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Incorrect Principal Parts of Verb</th>
<th>Fourth Essay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Essay</td>
<td>Pass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$\chi^2 = 0.10$, N.S.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TABLE 52
(Continued)

A Comparison Between Student First Essay Problems and Student Fourth Essay Problems as Reported by College Teachers Fall 1975

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lack of Subject-Verb Agreement</th>
<th>Fourth Essay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Essay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fail</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$\chi^2 = 5.76, p < .05$

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Incorrect Case of Pronoun</th>
<th>Fourth Essay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Essay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fail</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$\chi^2 = 18.62, p < .001$

Legend: All blocks of four cells in this table are read as follows, using the first block as an example: in the category of "ideas" 75 students were reported to have had no problems in both the first and fourth essays (pass-pass); 13 students were reported to have had problems in both the first and fourth essays (fail-fail); 15 students were reported to have had no problems in the first essay but to have had problems in the fourth essay (pass-fail); 29 students were reported to have had problems in the first essay but to have had no problems in the fourth essay (fail-pass). A chi-square test was performed upon the pass-fail vs. fail-pass cells.

Note: Discrepancies in numbers reported in this table and in Table 21, Part IV, are attributable to differences in tabulation systems. All differences, however, are slight.
TABLE 53
A Comparison Between Student First Essay Problems and Student Fourth Essay Problems as Reported by College Teachers Spring 1976

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fourth Essay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ideas</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Essay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass</td>
<td>.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fail</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\chi^2 = 7.76, p &lt; .01$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Organization</strong></th>
<th>Fourth Essay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Essay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fail</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\chi^2 = 44.08, p &lt; .001$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Sentence Structure</strong></th>
<th>Fourth Essay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Essay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fail</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\chi^2 = 20.83, p &lt; .001$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Wording</strong></th>
<th>Fourth Essay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Essay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fail</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\chi^2 = 28.13, p &lt; .001$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TABLE 53
(Continued)

A Comparison Between Student First Essay Problems
and Student Fourth Essay Problems
as Reported by College Teachers
Spring 1976

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Punctuation</th>
<th>Fourth Essay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Essay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fail</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\chi^2 = 20.83, p &lt; .001$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Run-On Sentences</th>
<th>Fourth Essay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Essay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fail</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\chi^2 = 8.80, p &lt; .01$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sentence Fragments</th>
<th>Fourth Essay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Essay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fail</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\chi^2 = 22.50, p &lt; .001$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Incorrect Principal Parts of Verb</th>
<th>Fourth Essay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Essay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fail</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\chi^2 = 9.53, p &lt; .01$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### TABLE 53
(Continued)

A Comparison Between Student First Essay Problems and Student Fourth Essay Problems as Reported by College Teachers Spring 1976

#### Lack of Subject-Verb Agreement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Essay</th>
<th>Fourth Essay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pass</td>
<td>Pass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fail</td>
<td>Fail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\[ \chi^2 = 11.76, p < .001 \]

#### Incorrect Case of Pronoun

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Essay</th>
<th>Fourth Essay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pass</td>
<td>Pass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fail</td>
<td>Fail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\[ \chi^2 = 23.52, p < .001 \]

**Legend:** All blocks of four cells in this table are read as follows, using the first block as an example: in the category of "ideas" 55 students were reported to have had no problems in both the first and fourth essays (pass-pass); 17 students were reported to have had problems in both the first and fourth essays (fail-fail); 7 students were reported to have had no problems in the first essay but to have had problems in the fourth essay (pass-fail); 22 students were reported to have had problems in the first essay but to have had no problems in the fourth essay (fail-pass). A chi-square test was performed upon the pass-fail vs fail-pass cells.

**Note:** Within any problem category, the total number of students who are reported to have failed the first essay (i.e., those who failed the first essay and passed the fourth essay added to those who failed the first essay and failed the fourth essay) equals the number of students who had problems in the first essay, as reported in Table 22, Part IV. Similarly, within any problem category, the total number of students who are reported to have failed the fourth essay (i.e., those who passed the first essay and failed the fourth essay added to those who failed the first essay and failed the fourth essay) equals the number of students who had problems in the fourth essay as reported in Table 22, Part IV.
FIGURE 1
NUMBER OF ESSAYS WITH ERRORS IN MAJOR ELEMENTS OF WRITING
AS REPORTED BY TEACHERS
High School Experimental Students, Fall 1975
NUMBER OF ESSAYS WITH GROSS ERRORS AS REPORTED BY TEACHERS
High School Experimental Students, Fall 1975

- Run-on Sentences
- Sentence Fragments
- Incorrect Principle
- Parts of Verb
- Lack of Subj-Verb Agreement
- Incorrect Case of Pronoun

FREQUENCY OF STUDENTS' PROBLEMS AS REPORTED BY TEACHERS

STUDENT ESSAYS WRITTEN DURING THE SEMESTER

FIGURE 3
NUMBER OF ESSAYS WITH ERRORS IN MAJOR ELEMENTS OF WRITING
AS REPORTED BY TEACHERS
College Experimental Students, Fall 1975

STUDENT ESSAYS WRITTEN DURING THE SEMESTER
FIGURE 4
NUMBER OF ESSAYS WITH GROSS ERRORS AS REPORTED BY TEACHERS
College Experimental Students, Fall 1975

STUDENT ESSAYS WRITTEN DURING THE SEMESTER

- Run-on Sentences
- Sentence Fragments
- Incorrect Principal Parts of Verb
- Lack of Subject-Verb Agreement
- Incorrect Case of Pronouns
FIGURE 5
NUMBER OF ESSAYS WITH ERRORS IN MAJOR ELEMENTS OF WRITING
AS REPORTED BY TEACHERS
High School Experimental Students, Spring 1976
FIGURE 6
NUMBER OF ESSAYS WITH GROSS ERRORS AS REPORTED BY TEACHERS
High School Experimental Students, Spring 1976

- Run-on Sentences
- Sentence Fragments
- Incorrect Principal Parts of Verb
- Lack of Subject-Verb Agreement
- Incorrect Case of Pronoun

FREQUENCY OF STUDENTS’ PROBLEMS AS REPORTED BY TEACHERS

STUDENT ESSAYS WRITTEN DURING THE SEMESTER
FIGURE 7
NUMBER OF ESSAYS WITH ERRORS IN MAJOR ELEMENTS OF WRITING
AS REPORTED BY TEACHERS
College Experimental Students, Spring 1976

STUDENTS ESSAYS WRITTEN DURING THE SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ideas</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organization</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sentence Structure</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wording</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Punctuation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FIGURE 8
NUMBER OF ESSAYS WITH GROSS ERRORS AS REPORTED BY TEACHERS
College Experimental Students, Spring 1976

FREQUENCY OF STUDENTS' PROBLEMS AS REPORTED BY TEACHERS

STUDENT ESSAYS WRITTEN DURING THE SEMESTER

- Run-on Sentences
- Sentence Fragments
- Incorrect Principal Parts of Verb
- Lack of Subject-Verb Agreement
- Incorrect Case of Pronoun
### TABLE 54
Curriculum-Based Reading Assessment Scores on Items Testing Comprehension of the Paragraphs About Communication (Items 11-15)  
Experimental and Control Groups  
Spring 1976

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group</th>
<th>n</th>
<th>Pretest X</th>
<th>Posttest X</th>
<th>Difference X</th>
<th>t-test</th>
<th>df</th>
<th>F-ratio</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>High School Experimental</td>
<td>228</td>
<td>2.95</td>
<td>3.74</td>
<td>0.79</td>
<td>11.39*</td>
<td>359</td>
<td>2.68 (N.S.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High School Control</td>
<td>134</td>
<td>3.10</td>
<td>3.63</td>
<td>0.53</td>
<td>5.25*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Experimental</td>
<td>138</td>
<td>3.10</td>
<td>4.00</td>
<td>0.90</td>
<td>11.25*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Control</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>3.27</td>
<td>4.01</td>
<td>0.74</td>
<td>7.12*</td>
<td>224</td>
<td>0.03 (N.S.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

There are 5 items in this scale.

*p < .001
TABLE 55
Curriculum-Based English Error Recognition Scores—Sentence Fragments
Experimental and Control Groups
Spring 1976

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group</th>
<th>n</th>
<th>Pretest $\bar{x}$</th>
<th>Posttest $\bar{x}$</th>
<th>Difference $\bar{x}$</th>
<th>t-test</th>
<th>df</th>
<th>F-ratio</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>High School Experimental</td>
<td>227</td>
<td>6.60</td>
<td>7.08</td>
<td>0.48</td>
<td>3.66**</td>
<td>1, 357</td>
<td>0.11 (N.S.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High School Control</td>
<td>133</td>
<td>6.85</td>
<td>7.29</td>
<td>0.44</td>
<td>2.30*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Experimental</td>
<td>138</td>
<td>7.08</td>
<td>7.75</td>
<td>0.67</td>
<td>3.62**</td>
<td>1, 224</td>
<td>0.39 (N.S.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Control</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>7.24</td>
<td>7.66</td>
<td>0.42</td>
<td>1.98*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

There are 9 items in this scale.

* $p < .05$
** $p < .001$
TABLE 56
Curriculum-Based English Error Recognition Scores--Run-Together Sentences
Experimental and Control Groups
Spring 1976

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>n</th>
<th>Pretest X</th>
<th>Posttest X</th>
<th>Difference</th>
<th>t-test</th>
<th>df</th>
<th>F-ratio</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>High School Experimental</td>
<td>227</td>
<td>6.67</td>
<td>6.87</td>
<td>0.20</td>
<td>1.66 (N.S.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High School Control</td>
<td>133</td>
<td>7.08</td>
<td>7.07</td>
<td>-0.01</td>
<td>0.05 (N.S.)</td>
<td>1, 357</td>
<td>0.00 (N.S.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Experimental</td>
<td>138</td>
<td>7.26</td>
<td>7.26</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00 (N.S.)</td>
<td>1, 224</td>
<td>0.65 (N.S.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Control</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>7.17</td>
<td>7.06</td>
<td>-0.11</td>
<td>0.61 (N.S.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

There are 9 items in this scale.

Note: The negative sign represents the direction of mean difference from pre to post.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>n</th>
<th>Pretest $\bar{x}$</th>
<th>Posttest $\bar{x}$</th>
<th>Difference $\bar{x}$</th>
<th>t-test</th>
<th>df</th>
<th>F-ratio</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>High School Experimental</td>
<td>227</td>
<td>6.12</td>
<td>6.67</td>
<td>0.55</td>
<td>4.54**</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2.15 (N.S.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High School Control</td>
<td>133</td>
<td>7.02</td>
<td>6.95</td>
<td>-0.07</td>
<td>0.39 (N.S.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High School Experimental</td>
<td>138</td>
<td>6.88</td>
<td>7.30</td>
<td>0.42</td>
<td>2.42*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2.47 (N.S.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High School Control</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>6.91</td>
<td>6.97</td>
<td>0.06</td>
<td>0.30 (N.S.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

There are 9 items in this scale.

Note: The negative sign represents the direction of mean difference from pre to post.

*p < .05
**p < .001
TABLE 58
Curriculum-Based English Error Recognition Scores—Incorrect Principal Parts of Verb
Experimental and Control Groups
Spring 1976

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>n</th>
<th>Pretest X</th>
<th>Posttest X</th>
<th>Difference</th>
<th>t-test</th>
<th>df</th>
<th>F-ratio</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>High School Experimental</td>
<td>227</td>
<td>6.89</td>
<td>7.19</td>
<td>0.30</td>
<td>2.84*</td>
<td>1, 357</td>
<td>1.63 (N.S.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High School Control</td>
<td>133</td>
<td>7.35</td>
<td>7.28</td>
<td>-0.07</td>
<td>0.55 (N.S.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Experimental</td>
<td>138</td>
<td>7.34</td>
<td>7.42</td>
<td>0.08</td>
<td>0.56 (N.S.)</td>
<td>1, 224</td>
<td>0.03 (N.S.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Control</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>7.35</td>
<td>7.45</td>
<td>0.10</td>
<td>0.63 (N.S.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

There are 9 items in this scale.

Note: The negative sign represents the direction of mean difference from pre to post.

*p < .01
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group</th>
<th>n</th>
<th>Pretest ( \bar{X} )</th>
<th>Posttest ( \bar{X} )</th>
<th>Difference</th>
<th>t-test</th>
<th>df</th>
<th>F-ratio</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>High School Experimental</td>
<td>227</td>
<td>7.65</td>
<td>7.79</td>
<td>0.13</td>
<td>1.62</td>
<td>1, 357</td>
<td>(N.S.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High School Control</td>
<td>133</td>
<td>7.77</td>
<td>7.70</td>
<td>-0.07</td>
<td>0.64</td>
<td>1, 244</td>
<td>(N.S.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Experimental</td>
<td>138</td>
<td>7.92</td>
<td>7.84</td>
<td>-0.08</td>
<td>0.68</td>
<td>1, 224</td>
<td>(N.S.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Control</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>8.17</td>
<td>7.93</td>
<td>-0.24</td>
<td>2.23</td>
<td>1, 180</td>
<td>(N.S.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

There are 9 items in this scale.

Note: The negative sign represents the direction of mean difference from pre to post.

\* \( p < .05 \)
### TABLE 60
A Summary of Responses to Teacher Self-Reports, TAP #1
Fall 1975

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reading Objectives</th>
<th>Percentage of Time Spent in Class on Objectives</th>
<th>n*</th>
<th>1%-29% of time</th>
<th>30%-59% of time</th>
<th>60%-100% of time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Examining basic sources of denotative word meanings: dictionary and personal experiences</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>11%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Noting key words and using simple paraphrasing as an aid to comprehension of a four-paragraph expository essay</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>16%</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>33%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Observing how word concepts are developed through reading and how extended meanings are conveyed in writing</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>8%</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>34%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Writing Objectives</th>
<th>Percentage of Time Spent in Class on Objectives</th>
<th>n*</th>
<th>1%-29% of time</th>
<th>30%-59% of time</th>
<th>60%-100% of time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Studying and analyzing the organization of the sample four-paragraph expository essay</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>13%</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>39%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Preparing a &quot;think sheet&quot; of key words to draw upon when writing</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>16%</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>38%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Writing a guided four-paragraph expository essay using the prepared &quot;think sheet&quot; and drawing upon an understanding of the structure of the sample essay</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>18%</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>36%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1. A total of 23 teachers used the curriculum materials. Only 21 Self-Reports are reported here because 2 of the Self-Reports were filled in without attention to the given objectives or percentage categories.
2. A total of 15 Self-Reports for this TAP were reported here as pro-rated estimates because some teachers gave percentages that totaled more than 100%.

*Sample size (n) and mean percent (P)
## TABLE 61

A Summary of Responses to Teacher Self-Reports, TAP #2A.

Fall 1975

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reading Objectives</th>
<th>Percentage of Time Spent in Class on Objectives</th>
<th>n*</th>
<th>n*</th>
<th>p*</th>
<th>n*</th>
<th>p*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Paraphrase sentences in a paragraph to note the key idea of each sentence</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>12%</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>30%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Discover the relationships among the key ideas and identify the topic sentence of the paragraph (</td>
<td></td>
<td>22</td>
<td>13%</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>30%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Show the relationship of supporting-detail sentences to the topic sentence by means of a simple outline</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>12%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Recognize the systematic ordering of sentences in a paragraph as an aid to comprehension</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>9%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Writing Objectives</th>
<th></th>
<th>n*</th>
<th>n*</th>
<th>p*</th>
<th>n*</th>
<th>p*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Study and analyze the separate parts of the sample four-paragraph expository essay</td>
<td></td>
<td>22</td>
<td>13%</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>35%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Write topic sentences containing key ideas for &quot;body&quot; paragraphs</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>65%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Write supporting-detail sentences for &quot;body&quot; paragraphs</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>17%</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>35%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Sample size (n) and mean percent (p)
### TABLE 62
A Summary of Responses to Teacher Self-Reports, TAP #2B
Fall 1975

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of Time Spent in Class on Objectives</th>
<th>no time spent</th>
<th>1%-29% of time</th>
<th>30%-59% of time</th>
<th>60%-100% of time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n*</td>
<td>n*</td>
<td>n*</td>
<td>n*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>READING OBJECTIVES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Employ previously learned reading techniques to identify topic sentences in paragraphs</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Identify key meanings of sentences in order to infer the main idea of a paragraph</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>14%</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>30%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Rearrange sentence order in paragraphs to observe relationships between organization in writing and comprehension in reading</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>12%</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WRITING OBJECTIVES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Understand the impact on the reader of placing topic sentences in various positions in the paragraph, and apply this understanding to writing topic sentences in the initial position</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>19%</td>
<td>12%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Analyze supporting-detail sentences in sample &quot;body&quot; paragraphs to understand the use of specific details for topic sentence support</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Write transitional words to link ideas in sample &quot;body&quot; paragraphs</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>13%</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>35%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Write a four-paragraph expository essay drawing upon all writing skills learned so far</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>19%</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**
1. A total of 23 teachers used the curriculum materials. Only 22 Self-Reports are reported here because 1 of the Self-Reports was filled in without attention to the given objectives or percentage categories.
2. One Self-Report for this TAP is reported here as a pro-rated estimate because one of the teachers gave percentages that totaled more than 100%.

*Sample size (n) and mean percent (P)
### TABLE 63
A Summary of Responses to Teacher Self-Reports, TAP #3A
Fall 1975

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>READING OBJECTIVES</th>
<th>Percentage of Time Spent in Class on Objectives</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>no time spent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Note key words to discover core meanings of complicated sentences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Demonstrate reading comprehension of complicated sentences by noting essential points in the sentence</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WRITING OBJECTIVES</th>
<th>Percentage of Time Spent in Class on Objectives</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>no time spent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Note core meanings in sentences to understand the need to write complete sentences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Apply the &quot;three-step test of sentence completeness&quot; to proofread for sentence fragments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Correct sentence fragments by rewriting to form complete sentences</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**

1. A total of 23 teachers used the curriculum materials. Only 22 Self-Reports are reported here because 1 of the Self Reports was filled in without attention to the given objectives or percentage categories.

2. Two Self-Reports for this TAP are reported here as pro-rated estimates because two of the teachers gave percentages that totaled more than 100%.

*Sample size (n) and mean percent (P)
### TABLE 64

A Summary of Responses to Teacher Self-Reports, TAP #38  
Fall 1975

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of Time Spent in Class on Objectives</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>no time spent</td>
<td>1%-29% of time</td>
<td>30%-59% of time</td>
<td>60%-100% of time</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n*</td>
<td>n*</td>
<td>p*</td>
<td>n*</td>
<td>p*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### READING OBJECTIVES

1. Practice previously acquired skills in reading and writing to find core meanings of sentences

   | n* | 19 | 10% |

2. Discover that some sentence cores include compound subjects and/or compound verbs

   | 1 | 22 | 12% |

3. Note that some sentences contain two cores with a connecting word to show relationship

   | 1 | 22 | 12% |

4. Explicate the importance of understanding various sentence structures

   | 5 | 18 | 9% |

### WRITING OBJECTIVES

1. Note core meanings in sentences to understand the distinction between compounding verbs or subjects and writing run-together sentences

   | 1 | 21 | 13% |

2. Apply the "three-step test of sentence completeness" to proofread for run-together sentences

   |   | 15 | 20% | 8 | 34% |

3. Correct run-together sentences with punctuation or conjunctions

   | 1 | 15 | 18% | 7 | 36% |

**Note:**  
Four Self-Reports for this TAP are reported here as pro-rated estimates because two of the teachers gave percentages that totaled more than 100%.  

*pSample size (n) and mean percent (p)
### TABLE 65

A Summary of Responses to Teacher Self-Reports, TAP #4A

Fall 1975

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reading Objectives</th>
<th>Percentage of Time Spent in Class on Objectives</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[ ] no time spent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Read sample paragraphs to note the kind of information included in each</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Note clue words to select from three choices (time order, comparison-contrast, cause and effect) the appropriate organizational pattern for each paragraph</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Visualize the pattern of each paragraph by entering key words in a chart to show its organization</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Writing Objectives</th>
<th>Percentage of Time Spent in Class on Objectives</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[ ] no time spent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Study and analyze paragraph patterns in the sample four-paragraph expository essay</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Note supporting details used to organize sample &quot;body&quot; paragraphs</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Write expository essay &quot;body&quot; paragraphs that follow given paragraph patterns</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:**

Of the 23 teachers who used the curriculum materials, 22 completed this TAP.

*Sample size (n) and mean percent (P)
### TABLE 66
A Summary of Responses to Teacher Self-Reports, TAP 4B
Fall 1975

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of Time Spent in Class on Objectives</th>
<th>no time spent</th>
<th>1%-29% of time</th>
<th>30%-59% of time</th>
<th>60%-100% of time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>n*</td>
<td>n*</td>
<td>p*</td>
<td>n*</td>
<td>p*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READING OBJECTIVES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Identify patterns of paragraphs with limited clue words</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Select and complete organizational diagrams appropriate to patterns of sample paragraphs</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>17%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Analyze paragraph patterns as an aid to reading comprehension</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>13%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRITING OBJECTIVES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Study and analyze patterns of sample introductory and concluding paragraphs</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>19%</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>32%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Write introductory and concluding paragraphs that complement given &quot;body&quot; paragraphs</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>37%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note:

Of the 23 teachers who used the curriculum materials, 22 completed this TAP.

*Sample size (n) and mean percent (p)
A Summary of Responses to Teacher Self-Reports, TAP #5
Fall 1975

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>READING OBJECTIVES</th>
<th>Percentage of Time Spent in Class on Objectives</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Evolve the meaning of &quot;homograph&quot; by identifying the name common to several dissimilar objects</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Examine a dictionary entry to note multiple meanings of a commonly used homograph</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Discover the function of context in delimiting word meaning</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Use sentence context to select appropriate glossary meanings for homographs in an essay</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WRITING OBJECTIVES</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Understand from sentence context whether a subject requires a singular or plural verb</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Note the special subjects that always require singular verbs and those that always require plural verbs</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Write a &quot;body&quot; paragraph using correct subject-verb agreement and drawing upon all writing skills learned so far</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note:

Of the 23 teachers who used the curriculum materials, 20 completed this TAP.

*Sample size (n) and mean percent (P)
TABLE 68
A Summary of Responses to Teacher Self-Reports, TAP 36A
Fall 1975

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of Time Spent in Class on Objectives</th>
<th>no time spent</th>
<th>1%-29% of time</th>
<th>30%-59% of time</th>
<th>60%-100% of time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n*</td>
<td>n*</td>
<td>P*</td>
<td>n*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READING OBJECTIVES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Review understanding of the word &quot;time&quot; and note its dictionary definitions</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>7%</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Study sentences in &quot;body&quot; paragraphs to discover the words used to denote time</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>14%</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Complete a chart classifying words as expressing past, present or future time</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Note that time words are essential to every sentence in the paragraph</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>9%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRITING OBJECTIVES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Identify past, present, and future tenses in selected sentences taken from the reading lesson</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td>16%</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Identify the nine major active tenses</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>19%</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Demonstrate the ability to use the principal parts of selected regular and irregular verbs, particularly noting the difference between the simple past and the past participle verb forms</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>17%</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note:
Of the 23 teachers who used the curriculum materials, 21 completed this TAP.

*Sample size (n) and mean percent (P)
### TABLE 69
A Summary of Responses to Teacher Self-Reports, TAP #6B
Fall 1975

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of Time Spent in Class on Objectives</th>
<th>no time spent</th>
<th>1%-29% of time</th>
<th>30%-59% of time</th>
<th>60%-100% of time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n*</td>
<td>n*</td>
<td>n*</td>
<td>n*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### READING OBJECTIVES

1. Read and analyze "body" paragraphs to note time relationships
   - no time spent: 15
   - 1%-29% of time: 13%
   - 30%-59% of time: 2
   - 60%-100% of time: 40%

2. Arrange sentences in time order to gain understanding of sequence
   - no time spent: 5
   - 1%-29% of time: 12
   - 30%-59% of time: 10%

3. Classify words and sentences expressing past, present, and future time to enhance reading comprehension
   - no time spent: 3
   - 1%-29% of time: 14
   - 30%-59% of time: 11%

#### WRITING OBJECTIVES

1. Identify past, present, and future tenses in sentences
   - no time spent: 1
   - 1%-29% of time: 16
   - 30%-59% of time: 14%

2. Use the "ed" or "d" in writing past tense verb forms
   - no time spent: 2
   - 1%-29% of time: 15
   - 30%-59% of time: 11%

3. Use the auxiliary verb when writing verbs containing a present participle
   - no time spent: 1
   - 1%-29% of time: 16
   - 30%-59% of time: 14%

4. Select correct principal parts of verbs, particularly avoiding the interchange of the simple past and past participle when they are different
   - no time spent: 12
   - 1%-29% of time: 17%
   - 30%-59% of time: 5
   - 60%-100% of time: 39%

**Note:**

Of the 23 teachers who used the curriculum materials, 17 completed this TAP.

*Sample size (n) and mean percent (P)*
### TABLE 70
A Summary of Responses to Teacher Self-Reports, TAP #7A
Fall 1975

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reading Objectives</th>
<th>Percentage of Time Spent in Class on Objectives</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>no time spent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Read introductory and &quot;body&quot; paragraphs and note pronouns to identify points of view in each paragraph</td>
<td>n*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Note the influence of point of view on the reader</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Select &quot;body&quot; paragraphs with congruent points of view for inclusion in a unified four-paragraph essay</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Writing Objectives</th>
<th>Percentage of Time Spent in Class on Objectives</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>no time spent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Note pronoun forms to understand the difference between subject and object pronouns</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Use correct pronoun case with special attention to compound, comparative, and reflexive constructions</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Write a &quot;body&quot; paragraph using correct pronoun case and drawing upon all writing skills learned so far</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Of the 23 teachers who used the curriculum materials, 14 completed this TAP.

*Sample size (n) and mean percent (P)*
# A Summary of Responses to Teacher Self-Reports, TAP #7B

## Fall 1975

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of Time Spent in Class on Objectives</th>
<th>11-23% of time</th>
<th>30-59% of time</th>
<th>60-100% of time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>no time spent</td>
<td>n*</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1%</td>
<td>n*</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15%</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30%</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50%</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40%</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40%</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30%</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20%</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10%</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Percentage of Time Spent in Class on Objectives</td>
<td>11-23% of time</td>
<td>30-59% of time</td>
<td>60-100% of time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no time spent</td>
<td>n*</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1%</td>
<td>n*</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15%</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30%</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50%</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40%</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40%</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30%</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20%</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10%</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Reading Objectives
1. Read "body" paragraphs to note multiple points of view in each.
2. Observe the importance of noting multiple points of view in effective reading comprehension.
3. Review the organization of a four-paragraph expository essay.

### Writing Objectives
1. Note pronouns and the antecedents to which they refer.
2. Write with clear pronoun reference.
3. Write a four-paragraph expository essay using correct pronoun case and clear pronoun reference, and drawing upon all writing skills learned so far.

---

**Note:** Of the 23 teachers who used the curriculum materials, 11 completed this TAP.

---

*Sample size (n) and mean percent (F)*
### TABLE 72

A Summary of Responses to Teacher Self-Reports, TAP #8
Fall 1975

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of Time Spent in Class on Objectives</th>
<th>n*</th>
<th>n*</th>
<th>p*</th>
<th>n*</th>
<th>p*</th>
<th>n*</th>
<th>p*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>READING OBJECTIVES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Analyze and outline a four-paragraph essay in order to understand principles of essay organization</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>18%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Summarize the essay by using the outline as a guide</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WRITING OBJECTIVES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Review outline techniques as they apply to writing an expository essay</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>16%</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>30%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Plan a four-paragraph expository essay based on all essay writing principles studied in this course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>23%</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>39%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Write a four-paragraph expository essay drawing upon all skills learned in this course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>40%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:**

Of the 23 teachers who used the curriculum materials, 9 completed this TAP.

*Sample size (n) and mean percent (p)
TABLE 73
A Summary of Responses to Teacher Self-Reports, TAP #1
Spring 1976

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>READING OBJECTIVES</th>
<th>Percentage of Time Spent in Class on Objectives</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No time spent</td>
<td>1%–29% of time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60%–100% of time</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n*</td>
<td>n*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>p</em></td>
<td><em>p</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Examining basic sources of denotative word meanings: dictionary and personnal experiences</td>
<td>26 12%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Noting key words and using simple paraphrasing as an aid to comprehension of a four-paragraph expository essay</td>
<td>27 13%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Observing how word concepts are developed through reading and how extended meanings are conveyed in writing</td>
<td>1 26 10%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WRITING OBJECTIVES</th>
<th>Percentage of Time Spent in Class on Objectives</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No time spent</td>
<td>1%–29% of time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60%–100% of time</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n*</td>
<td>n*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>p</em></td>
<td><em>p</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Studying and analyzing the organization of the sample four-paragraph expository essay</td>
<td>22 19%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Preparing a &quot;think sheet&quot; of key words to draw upon when writing</td>
<td>25 13%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Writing a guided four-paragraph expository essay using the prepared &quot;think sheet&quot; and drawing upon an understanding of the structure of the sample essay</td>
<td>1 14 21%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 34%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Sample size (n) and mean percent (*p*)
## TABLE 74
A Summary of Responses to Teacher Self-Reports, TAP #2A
Spring 1976

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>READING OBJECTIVES</th>
<th>Percentage of Time Spent in Class on Objectives</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>1. Examine sentences in a paragraph to note the key idea of each sentence</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2. Discover the relationships among the key ideas and identify the topic sentence of the paragraph</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26.11</td>
<td>1.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3. Show the relationship of supporting-detail sentences to the topic sentence by means of a simple outline</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.15</td>
<td>2.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>4. Recognize the systematic ordering of sentences in a paragraph as an aid to comprehension</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| WRITING OBJECTIVES                                                                 |                                                                                                               |
| **1. Study and analyze the separate parts of the sample four-paragraph expository essay** |                                                                                                               |
| 2.21                                                                               | 4.36                                                            |
| **2. Write topic sentences containing key ideas for "body" paragraphs**            |                                                                                                               |
| 18.18                                                                               | 9.34                                                            |
| **3. Write supporting-detail sentences for "body" paragraphs**                   |                                                                                                               |
| 9.18                                                                               | 18.16                                                           |

*Sample size (n) and mean percent (P)*
# Reading Objectives

1. Employ previously learned reading techniques to identify topic sentences in paragraphs

   - Percentage: 24 (11%), 2 (30%)

2. Identify key meanings of sentences in order to infer the main idea of a paragraph

   - Percentage: 1 (23%), 2 (33%)

3. Rearrange sentence order in paragraphs to observe relationships between organization in writing and comprehension in reading

   - Percentage: 6 (20%), 11%

## Writing Objectives

1. Understand the impact on the reader of placing topic sentences in various positions in the paragraph, and apply this understanding to writing topic sentences in the initial position

   - Percentage: 4 (20%), 2 (35%)

2. Analyze supporting-detail sentences in sample "body" paragraphs to understand the use of specific details for topic sentence support

   - Percentage: 18 (10%), 8 (32%)

3. Write transitional words to link ideas in sample "body" paragraphs

   - Percentage: 1 (23%), 3 (32%)

4. Write a four-paragraph expository essay drawing upon all writing skills learned so far

   - Percentage: 6 (15), 14%, 5 (31%)

### Note:

Of the 27 teachers who used the curriculum materials, 26 completed this TAP.

*Sample size (n) and mean percent (P)*
TABLE 76

A Summary of Responses to Teacher Self-Reports, TAP #3A
Spring 1976

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of Time Spent in Class on Objectives</th>
<th>no time spent</th>
<th>1%-29% of time</th>
<th>30%-59% of time</th>
<th>60%-100% of time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n*</td>
<td>n*</td>
<td>n*</td>
<td>n*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>READING OBJECTIVES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Note key words to discover core meanings of complicated sentences</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Demonstrate reading comprehension of complicated sentences by noting essential points in the sentence</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WRITING OBJECTIVES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Note core meanings in sentences to understand the need to write complete sentences</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>30%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Apply the &quot;three-step test of sentence completeness&quot; to proofread for sentence fragments</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>24%</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>37%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Correct sentence fragments by rewriting to form complete sentences</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>18%</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Sample size (n) and mean percent (P)
### TABLE 77
A Summary of Responses to Teacher Self-Reports, TAP #3B
Spring 1976

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>READING OBJECTIVES</th>
<th>Percentage of Time Spent in Class on Objectives</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>no time spent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Practice previously acquired skills in reading and writing to find core meanings of sentences</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Discover that some sentence cores include compound subjects and/or compound verbs</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Note that some sentences contain two cores with a connecting word to show relationship</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Explicate the importance of understanding various sentence structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WRITING OBJECTIVES</th>
<th>Percentage of Time Spent in Class on Objectives</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>no time spent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Note core meanings in sentences to understand the distinction between compounding verbs or subjects and writing run-together sentences</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Apply the &quot;three-step test of sentence completeness&quot; to proofread for run-together sentences</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Correct run-together sentences with punctuation or conjunctions</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Sample size (n) and mean percent (P)
### TABLE 78
A Summary of Responses to Teacher Self-Reports, TAP #4
Spring 1976

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of Time Spent in Class on Objectives</th>
<th>no time spent</th>
<th>1%-29% of time</th>
<th>30%-59% of time</th>
<th>60%-100% of time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n*</td>
<td>n*</td>
<td>p*</td>
<td>n*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READING OBJECTIVES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Read sample paragraphs to note the kind of information included in each paragraph</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>14%</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Note clue words to select from three choices (time order, comparison-contrast, cause and effect) the appropriate organizational pattern for each paragraph</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>13%</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>30%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Visualize the pattern of each paragraph by entering key words in a chart to show its organization</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>14%</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>30%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRITING OBJECTIVES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Study and analyze paragraph patterns in the sample four-paragraph expository essay</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>14%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Note supporting details used to organize sample &quot;body&quot; paragraphs</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>11%</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Study and analyze patterns of sample introductory and concluding paragraphs</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>30%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Write introductory and concluding paragraphs that complement given &quot;body&quot; paragraphs</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>19%</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**
1. Of the 27 teachers who used the curriculum materials, 26 completed this TAP.
2. This TAP is a combined version of TAPs 4A and 4B used in the fall semester.

*Sample size (n) and mean percent (p)
TABLE 79
A Summary of Responses to Teacher Self-Reports, TAP #5
Spring 1976

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>READING OBJECTIVES</th>
<th>Percentage of Time Spent in Class on Objectives</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Evolve the meaning of &quot;homograph&quot; by identifying the name common to several dissimilar objects</td>
<td>n⁰</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Examine a dictionary entry to note multiple meanings of a commonly used homograph</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Discover the function of context in delimiting word meaning</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Use sentence context to select appropriate glossary meanings for homographs in an essay</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WRITING OBJECTIVES</th>
<th>Percentage of Time Spent in Class on Objectives</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Understand from sentence context whether a subject requires a singular or plural verb</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Note the special subjects that always require singular verbs and those that always require plural verbs</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Write a &quot;body&quot; paragraph using correct subject-verb agreement and drawing upon all writing skills learned so far</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note:
Of the 27 teachers who used the curriculum materials, 25 completed this TAP.

*Sample size (n) and mean percent (P)
### TABLE 80

A Summary of Responses to Teacher Self-Reports, TAP #6
Spring 1976

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of Time Spent in Class on Objectives</th>
<th>no time spent</th>
<th>1%-29% of time</th>
<th>30%-59% of time</th>
<th>60%-100% of time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n*</td>
<td>n*</td>
<td>n*</td>
<td>n*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**READING OBJECTIVES**

1. Review understanding of the word "time" and note its dictionary definitions
   
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>n*</th>
<th>n*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Study sentences in "body" paragraphs to discover the words used to denote time
   
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>n*</th>
<th>n*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. Complete a chart classifying words as expressing past, present or future time
   
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>n*</th>
<th>n*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. Note that time words are essential to every sentence in the paragraph
   
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>n*</th>
<th>n*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**WRITING OBJECTIVES**

1. Identify past, present, and future tenses in selected sentences taken from the reading lesson
   
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>n*</th>
<th>n*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Identify the nine major active tenses
   
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>n*</th>
<th>n*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. Demonstrate the ability to use the principal parts of selected regular and irregular verbs, particularly noting the difference between the simple past and the past participle verb forms
   
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>n*</th>
<th>n*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**

1. Of the 27 teachers who used the curriculum materials, 25 completed this TAP.

2. This TAP is a combined version of TAPs 6A and 6B used in the fall semester.

*Sample size (n) and mean percent (P)*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TABLE 81</th>
<th>A Summary of Responses to Teacher Self-Reports, TAP #7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spring 1976</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Reading Objectives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. Read introductory and &quot;body&quot; paragraphs and note pronouns to identify points of view in each paragraph</th>
<th>Percentage of Time Spent in Class on Objectives</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>no time spent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Writing Objectives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. Note pronoun forms to understand the difference between subject and object pronouns</th>
<th>Percentage of Time Spent in Class on Objectives</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>no time spent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Notes:*

1. Of the 27 teachers who used the curriculum materials, 22 completed this TAP.
2. This TAP is a combined revision of TAPs 7A and 7B used in the fall semester.

*Sample size (n) and mean percent (p)*
### Table 82
A Summary of Responses to Teacher Self-Reports, TAP #8
Spring 1976

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>READING OBJECTIVES</th>
<th>Percentage of Time Spent in Class on Objectives</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>no time spent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. analyze and outline a four-paragraph essay in order to understand principles of essay organization</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Summarize the essay by using the outline as a guide</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WRITING OBJECTIVES</th>
<th>Percentage of Time Spent in Class on Objectives</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>no time spent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Review outline techniques as they apply to writing an expository essay</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Plan a four-paragraph expository essay based on all essay writing principles studied in this course</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Write a four-paragraph expository essay drawing upon all skills learned in this course</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:**

Of the 27 teachers who used the curriculum materials, 16 completed this TAP.

*Sample size (n) and mean percent (p)
BIBLIOGRAPHY


"Educators Face Dilemma of Illiterate Students." San Juan Star, April 11, 1970.


